**THE REST IN GOD**

**Introduction**

THROUGHOUT THE BIBLE GOD HAS PROMISED REST FOR HIS PEOPLE.

UNDERSTANDING THE THREE (3) PROGRESSIVE REST IN GOD AS REVEALED BY GOD IS ESSENTIAL FOR A DISCIPLE OF JESUS CHRIST.

ALL THE REST IN GOD REQUIRES US TO DO THE SPIRITUAL WORKS OF GOD AS WE STRIVE TO ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

1. WE FIRST MUST ENTER INTO THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST FROM THE BONDAGE OF THIS WORLD WHEN WE CALLED OUT BY GOD THE FATHER.
2. WE THEN WILL ENTER INTO THE STATE OF REST FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN JEUS CHRIST.
3. WE THEN LOOK FORWARD TO THE RESURRECTION AT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST WHEN WE WILL ENTER INTO THE PLACE OF SPIRITUAL REST IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**KEY QUESTIONS THAT MUST BE ANSWERED:**

* WHAT ARE THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF REST IN GOD MENTIONED IN THE BIBLE?
* ARE WE SEEKING AFTER THE REST IN GOD?
* HOW DO WE ENTER INTO THE REST IN GOD?
* WHEN DO WE ENTER INTO THE REST IN GOD?
* WHERE IS THE PLACE OF THE REST IN GOD?
* WHAT IS THE STATE OF OUR SOUL WHEN WE ARE AT REST IN GOD?
* WHAT HINDERS US FROM ENTERING THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF REST IN GOD?
* WHAT IS THE CONSEQUENCE OF NOT ATTAINING THE REST OF GOD?
* **THE THREE (3) DIFFERENT REST IN GOD**

GOD DOES NOT NEED ANY REST; BUT HAS CREATED DIFFERENT PROGRESSIVE REST FOR HIS PEOPLE.

THE LORD GOD DESIRES US TO ENTER INTO ALL OF HIS REST.

ALL THE DIFFERENT REST IN GOD ALL BELONGS TO GOD AND MUST BE GIVEN BY GOD.

THERE ARE THREE DIFFERENT TYPES OF REST IN GOD FOR THE PEOPLE OF GOD MENTIONED IN THE BIBLE:

1. **THE SABBATH REST**: THIS IS A HOLY DAY OF PHYSICAL REST IN TIME AND DEMONSTRATES WORSHIP IN OBEDIENCE TO GOD AND HAS A SPIRITUAL BLESSING CONTRARY TO THE WAYS OF THE WORLD. DURING THIS TIME OF REST WE MUST WORK THE SPIRITUAL WORKS OF GOD.
2. **THE REST FOR OUR SOULS:** THIS IS THE STATE OF REST FOR OUR SOULS – SPIRITUAL REST FROM THE ENEMIES OF OUR SOULS. SATAN; THE WORLD AND OUR FLESH AS WE FOLLOW AFTER CHRIST. THIS REST REQUIRES THAT WE HAVE FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST AND NOT TRUST IN THE WORKS OF THE FLESH.
3. **THE ETERNAL REST IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN**: THIS IS THE FINAL REST AND IS THE PLACE OF OUR ETERNAL REST WHEN WE ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN – OUR INHERITANCE IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.
4. **THE SABBATH REST IN GOD**

**WHY IS THE SABBATH REST IN GOD THE FIRST REST IN GOD THAT IS REVEALED BY GOD WHEN WE ARE CALLED?**

THERE IS A SABBATH REST OF **HOLY TIME** EVERY REOCCURRING SEVENTH DAY FOR THE PEOPLE OF GOD.

THIS IS A REST IN TIME IN OUR PHYSICAL FLESH AND HAS SPIRITUAL BLESSINGS.

THE LORD GOD HAS MADE HIS PRESENCE IN EVERY REOCCURRING SEVENTH DAY TO MAKE IT HOLY TIME.

THE SABBATH REST IS THE FIRST REST IN WHICH MAN CAN ATTAIN TOO WHEN WE ARE CALLED BY GOD THE FATHER TO JESUS CHRIST; BECAUSE WHEN WE COME TO CHRIST OUR MINDS ARE STILL CARNAL AND CAN ONLY KEEP THE SABBATH REST IN THE LETTER FIRST BEFORE WE CAN KEEP THE SABBATH IN THE SPIRIT BY THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

THIS SABBATH REST IN GOD IS A REST FROM THE RELIGIOUS SYSTEM OF THE WORLD.

HEBREW-rest- **shabbathown-7677**

1. Sabbath observance, sabbatism
   1. of weekly sabbath
   2. day of atonement
   3. sabbatical year
   4. of Feast of Trumpets
   5. of the 1st and last days of the Feast of Tabernacles

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

shabbâthôwn, shab-baw-thone'; from [H7676](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=H7676); a sabbatism or special holiday:—rest, sabbath.

GESENIUS’ HEBREW-CHALDEE LEXICON

* a great Sabbath, a solemn Sabbath
* **KEY QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED:**
* WHEN WAS MAN MADE?
* WHEN WAS THE SABBATH MADE?
* WHY WAS THE SABBATH REST MADE FOR MAN?
* HOW WAS THE SABBATH MADE?
* WHY DID GOD REST ON THE SEVENTH DAY?
* DOES GOD NEED TO REST?

GOD IS NOT BOUNDED BY TIME OR LIVE IN TIME.

GOD LIVES IN ETERNITY – HE HAS CREATED TIME FOR MAN AND CAN DETERMINE TIMES FOR ALL CREATION.

WHEN GOD RESTED ON THE SEVENTH DAY; HE IMPARTED HIS HOLY PRESENCE IN EVERY REOCCURING SEVENTH DAY TIME SLOT GOING FORWARD.

**Gen 2:2-3 (KJV) 2 And ON THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **ended**[**H3615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3615&t=KJV) **his work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **which he had made;**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **and HE RESTED**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7673&t=KJV) **ON THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **from all his work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **which he had made.**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV)

**Gen 2:3 (KJV) 3 And GOD**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **BLESSED**[**H1288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1288&t=KJV) **THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **and SANCTIFIED**[**H6942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6942&t=KJV) **IT: because**[**H3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3588&t=KJV) **that in it he had rested**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7673&t=KJV) **from all his work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **which God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **created**[**H1254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1254&t=KJV) **and made.**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE ON GEN 2:2-3

THE SABBATH WAS MADE BY THE HOLY REST OF GOD TO IMPART HIS SPIRITUAL PRESENCE IN EVERY REOCCURRING SEVENTH DAY TIME.

* WHEN WAS MAN MADE?
* WHEN WAS THE SABBATH MADE?

MAN WAS CREATED ON THE SIXTH DAY OF CREATION.

THE SABBATH WAS CREATED FOR MAN ON THE SEVENTH DAY OF CREATION.

THEREFORE, THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH TIME SLOT WAS CREATED AFTER MAN WAS CREATED AND BECAUSE ALL THINGS WERE CREATED BY JESUS CHRIST; HE IS ALSO LORD OF THE SABBATH.

**Mar 2:27-28 (KJV) 27 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he said**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THE SABBATH**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **WAS MADE**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **man,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **and not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the sabbath:**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV)

**Mar 2:28 (KJV) 28 Therefore**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5620&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of the sabbath.**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV)

**Col 1:16 (KJV) FOR**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WERE**[**G2936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2936&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **ALL THINGS**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **CREATED,**[**G2936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2936&t=KJV) **that are in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven,**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that are in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **earth,**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **VISIBLE**[**G3707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3707&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **INVISIBLE,**[**G517**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G517&t=KJV) **whether**[**G1535**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1535&t=KJV) **they be thrones,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **or**[**G1535**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1535&t=KJV) **dominions,**[**G2963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2963&t=KJV) **or**[**G1535**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1535&t=KJV) **principalities,**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **or**[**G1535**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1535&t=KJV) **powers:**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **were created**[**G2936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2936&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

* **THE FIRST REST REVEALED TO ISRAEL WAS THE HOLY SABBATH REST WHEN THEY CAME OUT OF EGYPT.**

THE FIRST **REST** THAT THE LORD GOD REVEALED TO THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL AFTER THEY CAME OUT OF THE BONDAGE OF EGYPT WAS **THE SABBATH REST IN GOD**.

THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL WAS IN BONDAGE OF EGYPT WORKING EVERY DAY – SEVEN DAYS A WEEK WITH NO PHYSICAL REST. THEY NEEDED TO FIRST COME TO THE UNDERSTANDING OF WHICH DAY IS THE SABBATH REST IN GOD.

THE LORD GOD FIRST PROVED ISRAEL WITH THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST IN HIS SPIRITUAL LAW – THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

**EX 16:4 (KJV) Then said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **unto Moses,**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **Behold, I will rain**[**H4305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4305&t=KJV) **bread**[**H3899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3899&t=KJV) **from heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **for you; and the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **shall go out**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **and gather**[**H3950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3950&t=KJV) **A CERTAIN RATE**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **EVERY DAY,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV)[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **that I MAY PROVE**[**H5254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5254&t=KJV) **THEM, WHETHER THEY WILL WALK**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **IN MY LAW,**[**H8451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8451&t=KJV) **OR NO.**

WHAT WAS REST IN GOD REVEALED TO THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL FOR FORTY YEARS IN THE WILDERNESS?

* WHICH DAY IS THE SEVENTH DAY HOLY SABBATH DAY?
* HOW TO KEEP THE HOLY SABBATH DAY?

THE **SABBATH REST IN GOD** OF HOLY TIME ON THE SEVENTH DAY OF THE WEEK WAS REVEALED TO THE NATION OF ISRAEL IN THE WILDERNESS WHEN THEY CAME OUT OF EGYPT WHICH WAS THE PLACE OF BONDAGE.

**EX 16:23-25 (KJV) 23 And he said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto them, This is that which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath said,**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **Tomorrow**[**H4279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4279&t=KJV) **ISTHE REST**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7677&t=KJV) **OF THE HOLY**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **UNTO THE LORD:**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **bake**[**H644**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H644&t=KJV) **thatwhich ye will bake**[**H644**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H644&t=KJV) **today, and seethe**[**H1310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1310&t=KJV) **that ye will seethe;**[**H1310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1310&t=KJV) **and that which**[**H3605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3605&t=KJV) **remaineth over**[**H5736**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5736&t=KJV) **layup**[**H3240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3240&t=KJV) **for you to be kept**[**H4931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4931&t=KJV) **until the morning.**[**H1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1242&t=KJV)

**EX 16:24 (KJV) 24 And they laid it up**[**H3240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3240&t=KJV) **till the morning,**[**H1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1242&t=KJV) **as Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **bade:**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6680&t=KJV) **and it did not stink,**[**H887**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H887&t=KJV) **neither was there any worm**[**H7415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7415&t=KJV) **therein.**

**EX 16:25 (KJV) 25 And Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Eat**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H398&t=KJV) **that today;**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **FOR TODAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **IS A SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **UNTO THE LORD:**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **today**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **ye shall not find**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **it in the field.**[**H7704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7704&t=KJV)

**EX 16:26 (KJV) 26 Six**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8337&t=KJV) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **ye shall gather**[**H3950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3950&t=KJV) **it; BUT ON THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **WHICH IS THE SABBATH,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **in it there shall be none.**

**EX 16:27 (KJV) 27 And it came to pass, that there went out**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **someof the people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **ON THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **for to gather,**[**H3950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3950&t=KJV) **and they found**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **none.**

THE SABBATH DAY REST IN GOD WAS INCLUDED AS ONE OF THE COMMANDMENTS OF THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD – THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

THE NATION OF ISRAEL COULD NOT MAKE THE SABBATH DAY HOLY; BUT WAS TO KEEP WHAT WAS MADE HOLY BY A HOLY GOD.

**EX 20:8-11 (KJV) 8 Remember**[**H2142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2142&t=KJV) **THE SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **DAY,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **to KEEP IT HOLY.**[**H6942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6942&t=KJV)

**EX 20:9 (KJV) 9 Six**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8337&t=KJV) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **shalt thou labour,**[**H5647**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5647&t=KJV) **and do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **all thy work:**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV)

**EX 20:10 (KJV) But THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **ISTHE SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **THY GOD:**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **in it thou shalt not do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **any work,**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **thou, nor thy son,**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **nor thy daughter,**[**H1323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1323&t=KJV) **thy manservant,**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **nor thy maidservant,**[**H519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H519&t=KJV) **nor thy cattle,**[**H929**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H929&t=KJV) **nor thy stranger**[**H1616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1616&t=KJV) **that iswithin thy gates:**[**H8179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8179&t=KJV)

**EX 20:11 (KJV) 11 For insix**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8337&t=KJV) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **made**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **and earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **the sea,**[**H3220**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3220&t=KJV) **and all that in them is, and RESTED**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY:**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **wherefore the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **blessed**[**H1288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1288&t=KJV) **the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **and HALLOWED**[**H6942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6942&t=KJV) **IT.**

**EX 31:13 (KJV) Speak**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **thou also unto the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Verily**[**H389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H389&t=KJV) **MY SABBATHS**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **YE SHALL KEEP:**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **FOR IT IS A SIGN**[**H226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H226&t=KJV) **BETWEEN ME AND YOU THROUGHOUT YOUR GENERATIONS;**[**H1755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1755&t=KJV) **that yemay know**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3045&t=KJV) **that I am the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **that doth sanctify**[**H6942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6942&t=KJV) **you.**

**EX 31:15 (KJV) Six**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8337&t=KJV) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **may work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **be done;**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **but in the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **is the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **of REST,**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7677&t=KJV) **HOLY**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **TO THE LORD:**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **whosoever doeth**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **anywork**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **in the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **he shall surely**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4191&t=KJV) **be put to death.**[**H419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4191&t=KJV)

**EX 35:2 (KJV) Six**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8337&t=KJV) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **shall work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **be done,**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **but on the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **there shall be to you an holy day,**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **a sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **of REST**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7677&t=KJV) **TO THE LORD:**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **whosoever doeth**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **therein shall be put to death.**[**H4191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4191&t=KJV)

THE OTHER HOLY DAYS SABBATH REST REVEALED BY GOD FOR THE NATION OF ISRAEL.

**Lev 16:31 (KJV) It shall be A SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **OF REST**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7677&t=KJV) **unto you, and ye shall afflict**[**H6031**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6031&t=KJV) **your souls,**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5315&t=KJV) **by a statute**[**H2708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2708&t=KJV) **forever.**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5769&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:3 (KJV) Six**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8337&t=KJV) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **shall work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **be done:**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **but the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **isTHE SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **OF REST,**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7677&t=KJV) **an holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **convocation;**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4744&t=KJV) **ye shall do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **no work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **therein: it is the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **in all your dwellings.**[**H4186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4186&t=KJV)

THE HOLYDAY SABBATH REST IN GOD IN THE FEAST OF TRUMPETS.

**Lev 23:24 (KJV) Speak**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **unto the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **In the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **month,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **in the first**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **dayof the month,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **shall ye have A SABBATH,**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7677&t=KJV) **a memorial**[**H2146**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2146&t=KJV) **of blowing**[**H8643**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8643&t=KJV) **of trumpets, an holy**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **convocation.**[**H4744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4744&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:32 (KJV) It shall be unto you a sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **of REST,**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7677&t=KJV) **and ye shall afflict**[**H6031**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6031&t=KJV) **your souls:**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5315&t=KJV) **in the ninth**[**H8672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8672&t=KJV) **day of the month**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **at even,**[**H6153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6153&t=KJV) **from even**[**H6153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6153&t=KJV) **unto even,**[**H6153**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6153&t=KJV) **shall ye celebrate**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7673&t=KJV) **your sabbath.**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV)

**Lev 23:39 (KJV) Also in the fifteenth**[**H2568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2568&t=KJV)[**H6240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6240&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **month,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **when ye have gathered**[**H622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H622&t=KJV) **in the fruit**[**H8393**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8393&t=KJV) **of the land,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **ye shall keep**[**H2287**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2287&t=KJV) **a feast**[**H2282**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2282&t=KJV) **unto the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **seven**[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **days:**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **on the first**[**H7223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7223&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **shall be A SABBATH,**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7677&t=KJV) **and on the eighth**[**H8066**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8066&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **shall be A SABBATH.**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7677&t=KJV)

**Lev 25:4-5 (KJV) 4 But in the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **year**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **shall be a sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **OF REST**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7677&t=KJV) **unto the land,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **A SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **FOR THE LORD:**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thou shalt neither sow**[**H2232**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2232&t=KJV) **thy field,**[**H7704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7704&t=KJV) **nor prune**[**H2168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2168&t=KJV) **thy vineyard.**[**H3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3754&t=KJV)

**Lev 24:5 (KJV) 5 That which groweth of its own accord**[**H5599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5599&t=KJV) **of thy harvest**[**H7105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7105&t=KJV) **thou shalt not reap,**[**H7114**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7114&t=KJV) **neither gather**[**H1219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1219&t=KJV) **the grapes**[**H6025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6025&t=KJV) **of thy vine undressed:**[**H5139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5139&t=KJV) **forit is a year**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **of REST**[**H7677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7677&t=KJV) **unto the land.**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV)

ALL STRANGERS WHO CAME TO JOIN THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL KEPT THE SABBATH REST IN GOD.

**EX 12:49 (KJV) ONE**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **LAW**[**H8451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8451&t=KJV) **shall be to him that is homeborn,**[**H249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H249&t=KJV) **and unto the stranger**[**H1616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1616&t=KJV) **that sojourneth**[**H1481**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1481&t=KJV) **among**[**H8432**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8432&t=KJV) **you.**

**Isa 56:1-6 (KJV) 1 Thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **Keep**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **ye judgment,**[**H4941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4941&t=KJV) **and do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **justice:**[**H6666**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6666&t=KJV) **for my salvation**[**H3444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3444&t=KJV) **is near**[**H7138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7138&t=KJV) **to come,**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **and my righteousness**[**H6666**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6666&t=KJV) **to be revealed.**[**H1540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1540&t=KJV)

**Isa 56:2 (KJV) 2 BLESSED**[**H835**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H835&t=KJV) **IS THE MAN**[**H582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H582&t=KJV) **THAT DOETH**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **THIS, and the son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of man**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H120&t=KJV) **that layeth hold**[**H2388**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2388&t=KJV) **on it; THAT KEEPETH**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **THE SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **FROM POLLUTING**[**H2490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2490&t=KJV) **IT, and keepeth**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **his hand**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **from doing**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **any evil.**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV)

**Isa 56:3 (KJV) 3 Neither let the son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of the stranger,**[**H5236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5236&t=KJV) **that hath joined**[**H3867**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3867&t=KJV) **himself to the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **speak,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **The LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath utterly**[**H914**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H914&t=KJV) **separated**[**H914**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H914&t=KJV) **me from his people:**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **neither let the eunuch**[**H5631**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5631&t=KJV) **say,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Behold, I am a dry**[**H3002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3002&t=KJV) **tree.**[**H6086**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6086&t=KJV)

**Isa 56:4 (KJV) 4 For thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **unto the eunuchs**[**H5631**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5631&t=KJV) **that keep**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **MY SABBATHS,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **and choose**[**H977**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H977&t=KJV) **the things that please**[**H2654**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2654&t=KJV) **me, and take hold**[**H2388**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2388&t=KJV) **of my covenant;**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1285&t=KJV)

**Isa 56:5 (KJV) 5 Even unto them will I give**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **in mine house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **and within my walls**[**H2346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2346&t=KJV) **a place**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **and a name**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **better**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2896&t=KJV) **than of sons**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **and of daughters:**[**H1323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1323&t=KJV) **I will give**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **them an everlasting**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5769&t=KJV) **name,**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **that shall not be cut off.**[**H3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3772&t=KJV)

**Isa 56:6 (KJV) 6 ALSO THE SONS**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **OF THE STRANGER,**[**H5236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5236&t=KJV) **THAT JOIN**[**H3867**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3867&t=KJV) **THEMSELVES TO THE LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **TO SERVE**[**H8334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8334&t=KJV) **HIM, AND TO LOVE**[**H157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H157&t=KJV) **THE NAME**[**H8034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **to be his servants,**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **EVERY ONE THAT KEEPETH**[**H8104**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8104&t=KJV) **THE SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **FROM POLLUTING**[**H2490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2490&t=KJV) **IT, and taketh hold**[**H2388**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2388&t=KJV) **of my covenant;**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1285&t=KJV)

HOW DO WE KEEP THE SABBATH REST IN GOD?

**Isa 58:13-14 (KJV) 13 IF THOU TURN AWAY**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **THY FOOT**[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7272&t=KJV) **FROM THE SABBATH,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **FROMDOING**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **THY PLEASURE**[**H2656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2656&t=KJV) **ON MY HOLY**[**H6944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6944&t=KJV) **DAY;**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **and CALL**[**H7121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7121&t=KJV) **THE SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **A DELIGHT,**[**H6027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6027&t=KJV) **THE HOLY**[**H6918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6918&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **honourable;**[**H3513**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3513&t=KJV) **and shalt honour**[**H3513**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3513&t=KJV) **him, NOT DOING**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **THINE OWN WAYS,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **NOR FINDING**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **THINE OWN PLEASURE,**[**H2656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2656&t=KJV) **NOR SPEAKING**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **THINE OWN WORDS:**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV)

**Isa 56:14 (KJV) 14 Then shalt thou delight**[**H6026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6026&t=KJV) **thyself in the LORD;**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **and I will cause thee to ride**[**H7392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7392&t=KJV) **upon the high places**[**H1116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1116&t=KJV) **of the earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **and feed**[**H398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H398&t=KJV) **thee with the heritage**[**H5159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5159&t=KJV) **of Jacob**[**H3290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3290&t=KJV) **thy father:**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1&t=KJV) **for the mouth**[**H6310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6310&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath spoken**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **it.**

THE PROPHESIED SABBATH REST IN GOD FOR **ALL FLESH** AFTER THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Isa 66:23 (KJV) And it shall come to pass, that from**[**H1767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1767&t=KJV) **one new moon**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **to another,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **and FROM**[**H1767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1767&t=KJV) **ONE SABBATH**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **TO ANOTHER,**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **SHALL ALL FLESH**[**H1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1320&t=KJV) **COME**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **TO WORSHIP**[**H7812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7812&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **ME, saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

* **JESUS CHRIST KEPT THE SABBATH REST IN GOD.**

WHEN JESUS CHRIST CAME IN THE FLESH HE KEPT THE SABBATH REST IN GOD.

HE DID NOT FOCUS ON **WHICH DAY IS THE SABBATH DAY**; BECAUSE THE NATION OF ISRAEL KNEW WHICH DAY WAS THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH.

CHRIST FOCUS WAS ON THE **HOW TO KEEP THE SABBATH.**

**Luke 4:16 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Nazareth,**[**G3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3478&t=KJV) **where**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3757&t=KJV) **he had been**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **brought up:**[**G5142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5142&t=KJV) **and,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **AS**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **CUSTOM**[**G1486**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1486&t=KJV) **WAS,**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **he went**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the synagogue**[**G4864**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4864&t=KJV) **on**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE SABBATH**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **DAY,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **stood up**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G450&t=KJV) **for to read.**[**G314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G314&t=KJV)

* **THE NEW TESTAMENT CHURCH OF GOD UNDER THE APOSTLES KEPT THE SABBATH REST IN GOD UNDER THE NEW COVENANT IN JESUS CHRIST IN OBEDIENCE TO THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD – THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.**

**Acts 13:14 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **departed**[**G1330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1330&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **Perga,**[**G4011**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4011&t=KJV) **they came**[**G3854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3854&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Antioch**[**G490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G490&t=KJV) **in Pisidia,**[**G4099**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4099&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WENT**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE SYNAGOGUE**[**G4864**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4864&t=KJV) **ON THE SABBATH**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **DAY,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **AND SAT DOWN.**[**G2523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2523&t=KJV)

**Acts 13:42 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when the Jews**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **were gone**[**G1826**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1826&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the synagogue,**[**G4864**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4864&t=KJV) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **besought**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3870&t=KJV) **that THESE**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **WORDS**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **MIGHT BE PREACHED**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **TO THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE NEXT**[**G3342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3342&t=KJV) **SABBATH.**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV)

**Acts 13:44 (KJV) And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE NEXT**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **SABBATH DAY**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV) **came**[**G4863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4863&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **almost**[**G4975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4975&t=KJV) **the whole**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV) **together**[**G4863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4863&t=KJV) **to hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

THE ASSEMBLING ON THE SABBATH DAY OF REST IN GOD WAS NOT ONLY IN A SYNAGOGUE BUILDING; BUT ALSO OUTSIDE IN A PRIVATE AREA.

**Acts 16:13-14 (KJV) 13 And**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5037&t=KJV) **ON THE SABBATH**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4521&t=KJV)[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **we went**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1854&t=KJV) **the city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV) **by**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3844&t=KJV) **a river side,**[**G4215**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4215&t=KJV) **where**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3757&t=KJV) **prayer**[**G4335**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4335&t=KJV) **was wont**[**G3543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3543&t=KJV) **to be made;**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **we sat down,**[**G2523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2523&t=KJV) **and spake**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **unto the women**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **which resorted**[**G4905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4905&t=KJV) **thither.**

**Acts 16:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **a certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **woman**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1135&t=KJV) **named**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **Lydia,**[**G3070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3070&t=KJV) **a seller of purple,**[**G4211**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4211&t=KJV) **of the city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV) **of Thyatira,**[**G2363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2363&t=KJV) **which worshipped**[**G4576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4576&t=KJV) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **us: whose**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **heart**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **opened,**[**G1272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1272&t=KJV) **that she attended**[**G4337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4337&t=KJV) **unto the things which were spoken**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **Paul.**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3972&t=KJV)

**Acts 16:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **she was baptized,**[**G907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G907&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **household,**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3624&t=KJV) **she besought**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3870&t=KJV) **us, saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **ye have judged**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2919&t=KJV) **me**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **to be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **faithful**[**G4103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4103&t=KJV) **to the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **come**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **house,**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3624&t=KJV) **and abide**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **there*.* And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **she constrained**[**G3849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3849&t=KJV) **us.**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV)

**THE SABBATH REST FOR THE PEOPLE OF GOD IN THE NEW TESTAMENT CHURCH OF GOD UNDER THE NEW COVENANT.**

IN THE BOOK OF HEBREWS, THE APOSTLE PAUL CONFIRMED THAT THERE IS STILL A REQUIREMENT FOR THE SABBATH DAY REST FOR THE PEOPLE OF GOD UNDER THE NEW COVENANT.

THE SABBATH REST IS THE REST IN TIME:

* THE WEEKLY SABBATH REST
* AND HOLY DAY SABBATH REST.

THE SABBATH REST IS A FORESHADOW OF THE ETERNAL REST IN THE KINGDOM OF GOD.

**Heb 4:9 (KJV) 9 There remaineth**[**G620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G620&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G686&t=KJV) **A REST**[**G4520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4520&t=KJV) **to the people**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

GREEK-a rest-**sabbatismos-4520**

1. keeping sabbath
2. the blessed rest from toils and troubles looked for in the age to come by the true worshippers of God and true Christians

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

σαββατισμός sabbatismós, sab-bat-is-mos'; from a derivative of [G4521](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G4521); a "sabbatism", i.e. (figuratively) the repose of Christianity (as a type of heaven):—rest.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. a keeping sabbath.
2. the blessed rest from toils and troubles looked for in the age to come by the true worshippers of God and true Christians (sabbath rest)

CONCLUSION:

1. THE SABBATH IS A PHYSICAL REST IN TIME BLESSED BY GOD PRESENCE IN EVERY REOCCURRING SEVENTH DAY TIME SLOT.
2. PHYSICAL REST FOR OUR BODIES FROM OUR PHYSICAL WORKS TO REFRESH OUR BODIES.
3. SPIRITUAL TIME TO SPEND WITH THE TRUE AND HOLY GOD OF CREATION AND OTHERS OF LIKE UNDERSTANDING.
4. THE SABBATH TIME IS A TIME TO DO THE SPIRITUAL WORKS OF GOD IN PROMOTING THE KINGDOM OF GOD.
5. THE SABBATH REST SEPARATES US FROM THE WORLD AND TEACHES US OVERCOME FLESH AND PROMOTE THE THINGS OF THE SPIRIT OF GOD.
6. WE MUST BE PROVEN IN THE SABBATH REST IN GOD BEFORE WE CAN OBTAIN THE OTHER REST IN GOD- THE SOUL REST AND THE ETERNAL REST IN GOD.

NOTE: JUST AS GOD PROVED THE NATION OF ISRAEL FIRST WITH THE SABBATH REST WHEN THEY CAME OUT OF BONDAGE IN EGYPT; SO IT IS WITH US WHEN WE ARE CALLED OUT OF THE WORLD.

GOD MUST FIRST PROVE US IN CHRIST BY THE KEEPING HIS HOLY SABBATH DAY REST IN SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD - THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

WHEN WE ARE CALLED OUT OF THE WORLD TO CHRIST; THE FIRST REST WE MUST BE OBEDIENT TOO IS THE SABBATH REST IN GOD BEFORE THE OTHER TWO (2) REST IN GOD ARE REVEALED TO US.

1. **THE REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS**

GOD PROVIDES THE STATE OF REST FOR OUR SOULS.

THE SOUL REST IS A SPIRITUAL STATE OF REST IN CHRIST BY FAITH IN CHRIST THROUGH THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

WE MUST ENTER THE SPIRITUAL STATE OF REST BY FAITH IN CHRIST FOR OUR SOULS BEFORE WE ENTER INTO THE PLACE OF ETERNAL REST IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

KEY QUESTIONS THAT SHOULD BE ANSWERED:

* WHAT IS THE REST FOR OUR SOULS?
* HOW DO WE RECEIVE REST FOR OUR SOULS?

THE PSALMIST DAVID SPOKE TO HIS SOUL TO RETURN TO THE SOUL REST IN GOD.

DAVID’S SOUL HAD LOST ITS STATE OF REST IN GOD BY UNBELIEF AND HE WAS ENCOURAGING HIS SOUL TO RETURN TO ITS STATE OF REST BY FAITH IN GOD.

**Psa 116:7 (KJV) Return**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **unto THY REST,**[**H4494**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4494&t=KJV) **O MY SOUL;**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5315&t=KJV) **for the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath dealt bountifully**[**H1580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1580&t=KJV) **with thee.**

HEBREW-rest-**manowach-4494**

1. resting place, rest
   1. resting place
   2. rest, quietness

STRONG’S DEFINITION

מְנוּחָה mᵉnûwchâh, men-oo-khaw'; or מְנֻחָה mᵉnuchâh; feminine of [H4495](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=H4495); repose or (adverbially) peacefully; figuratively, consolation (specifically, matrimony); hence (concretely) an abode:—comfortable, ease, quiet, rest(-ing place), still.

GESEINIUS’ HEBREW - CHALDEE LEXICON

1. rest, repose, **condition of rest**
2. a place of rest, a habitation

THE MEDITATION ON THE WORD OF THE LORD WILL BRING SPIRITUAL REST TO OUR SOULS.

**Isa 28:9-14 (KJV) 9 Whom shall he teach**[**H3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3384&t=KJV) **knowledge?**[**H1844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1844&t=KJV) **and whom shall he make to understand**[**H995**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H995&t=KJV) **doctrine?**[**H8052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8052&t=KJV) **them that are weaned**[**H1580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1580&t=KJV) **from the milk,**[**H2461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2461&t=KJV) **and drawn**[**H6267**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6267&t=KJV) **from the breasts.**[**H7699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7699&t=KJV)

**Isa 28:10 (KJV) 10 For precept**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6673&t=KJV) **must be upon precept,**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6673&t=KJV) **precept**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6673&t=KJV) **upon precept;**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6673&t=KJV) **line**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6957&t=KJV) **upon line,**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6957&t=KJV) **line**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6957&t=KJV) **upon line;**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6957&t=KJV) **here a little,**[**H2191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2191&t=KJV) **andthere a little:**[**H2191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2191&t=KJV)

**Isa 28:11 (KJV) 11 For with stammering**[**H3934**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3934&t=KJV) **lips**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV) **and another**[**H312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H312&t=KJV) **tongue**[**H3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3956&t=KJV) **will he speak**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **to this people.**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV)

**Isa 28:12 (KJV) 12 To whom he said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **THIS IS THE REST**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **WHEREWITH YE MAY CAUSE THE WEARY**[**H5889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5889&t=KJV) **TO REST;**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **and this is the refreshing:**[**H4774**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4774&t=KJV) **yet they would**[**H14**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H14&t=KJV) **not hear.**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV)

**Isa 28:13 (KJV) 13 But the word**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **was unto them precept**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6673&t=KJV) **upon precept,**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6673&t=KJV) **precept**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6673&t=KJV) **upon precept;**[**H6673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6673&t=KJV) **line**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6957&t=KJV) **upon line,**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6957&t=KJV) **line**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6957&t=KJV) **upon line;**[**H6957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6957&t=KJV) **here a little,**[**H2191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2191&t=KJV) **andthere a little;**[**H2191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2191&t=KJV) **that they might go,**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **and fall**[**H3782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3782&t=KJV) **backward,**[**H268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H268&t=KJV) **and be broken,**[**H7665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7665&t=KJV) **and snared,**[**H3369**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3369&t=KJV) **and taken.**[**H3920**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3920&t=KJV)

**Isa 28:14 (KJV) 14 Wherefore hear**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **the word**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **ye scornful**[**H3944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3944&t=KJV) **men,**[**H582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H582&t=KJV) **that rule**[**H4910**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4910&t=KJV) **this people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **which isin Jerusalem.**[**H3389**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3389&t=KJV)

HEBREW-rest- **nuwach-5117**

1. to rest
   1. (Qal)
      1. to rest, settle down and remain
      2. to repose, have rest, be quiet
   2. (Hiph)
      1. to cause to rest, give rest to, make quiet
      2. to cause to rest, cause to alight, set down
      3. to lay or set down, deposit, let lie, place
      4. to let remain, leave
      5. to leave, depart from
      6. to abandon
      7. to permit
   3. (Hoph)
      1. to obtain rest, be granted rest
      2. to be left, be placed
      3. open space (subst)

STRONG’S DEFINITION

nûwach, noo'-akh; a primitive root; to rest, i.e. settle down; used in a great variety of applications, literal and figurative, intransitive, transitive and causative (to dwell, stay, let fall, place, let alone, withdraw, give comfort, etc.):—cease, be confederate, lay, let down, (be) quiet, remain, (cause to, be at, give, have, make to) rest, set down. Compare [H3241](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=H3241).

GESEINIUS’ HEBREW - CHALDEE LEXICON

1. to rest, to sit down, to set oneself down anywhere to take a rest
2. to rest, to be at rest specially;
3. from labour
4. from troubles and calamities
5. i.e. to reside, to remain
6. i.e. to be silent
7. (1) to set down, to deposit (2) to cause to rest, to give rest to anyone,
8. Rest to be given

HIPHIL (A)

1. to set down, to deposit
2. to cause to rest

HOPHAL

* rest to be given

HIPHIL (B)

1. to set down, to lay down, to place, to set, to cast down
2. to cause to rest, be quiet
3. to give rest to anyone; hence to let anyone rest, not to disturb, let one alone,
4. xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
5. to leave .i.e. to cause anyone to remain, to leave remaining, to desert
6. to cause hand to rest from anything

HOPHAL: to be set, place, left empty

WE NEED TO BE SEEKING AFTER THE REST OF GOD FOR OUR SOULS.

**Jer 6:16 (KJV) Thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **Stand**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **ye in the ways,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **and see,**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **and ask**[**H7592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7592&t=KJV) **for the old**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5769&t=KJV) **paths,**[**H5410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5410&t=KJV) **where is the good**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2896&t=KJV) **way,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **and walk**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **therein, and YE SHALL FIND**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **REST**[**H4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4771&t=KJV) **FOR YOUR SOULS.**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5315&t=KJV) **But they said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **We will not walk**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **therein.**

HEBREW-rest-**margowa`- 4771**

1. rest

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

margôwaʻ, mar-go'-ah; from [H7280](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=H7280); a resting place:—rest.

GESEINIUS’ HEBREW - CHALDEE LEXICON

* rest, a place of rest
* **NEW TESTAMENT REST IN CHRIST FOR OUR SOULS**

JESUS CHRIST IS THE ONLY ONE THAT CAN **GIVE US SPIRITUAL REST** FOR OUR SOULS BY THE WORD OF GOD AND THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

THE REST FOR OUR SOULS IS ONLY BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST.

CHRIST IS THE ONLY ONE WHO CAN REVEAL WHAT IS THE REQUIREMENT FOR THE REST IN OUR SOULS.

**Matt 11:28-29 (KJV) 28 Come**[**G1205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1205&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **YE THAT LABOUR**[**G2872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2872&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **are heavy laden,**[**G5412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5412&t=KJV) **and I**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV) **WILL GIVE**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G373&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **YOU**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **REST.**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G373&t=KJV)

**Matt 11:29 (KJV) 29 Take**[**G142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G142&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **yoke**[**G2218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2218&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **learn**[**G3129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3129&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **me;**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **meek**[**G4235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4235&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lowly**[**G5011**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5011&t=KJV) **in heart:**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **YE SHALL FIND**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **REST**[**G372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G372&t=KJV) **UNTO YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV)

GREEK-rest-**anapauō-373**

1. to cause or permit one to cease from any movement or labour in order to recover and collect his strength
2. to give rest, refresh, to give one's self rest, take rest
3. to keep quiet, of calm and patient expectation

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

ἀναπαύω anapaúō, an-ap-ow'-o; from [G303](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G303) and [G3973](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G3973); (reflexively) to repose (literally or figuratively (be exempt), remain); by implication, to refresh:—take ease, refresh, (give, take) rest.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* to cause or permit one to cease from any movement or labor in order to recover and collect his strength
* to give rest, refresh; middle to give oneself rest, take rest.
* GREEK-rest-**anapausis-372**

1. intermission, cessation of any motion, business or labour
2. rest, recreation

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

ἀνάπαυσις anápausis, an-ap'-ow-sis; from [G373](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G373); intermission; by implication, recreation:—rest.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. intermission, cessation, of any motion, business, labor:
2. rest, recreation:

* **OUR SOUL IS AT WAR AGAINST THE LUST OF OUR FLESH**

THERE IS A WAR TAKING PLACE IN OUR SOULS AND WE NEED TO UNDERSTAND THIS WAR IN ORDER TO FIND REST FOR OUR SOULS IN CHRIST.

THE WAR IN OUR SOUL IS EITHER TO FOLLOW AFTER THE LUST OF THE FLESH WHICH RESULTS IN ETERNAL DEATH OR TO FOLLOW AFTER THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT WHICH RESULTS IN ETERNAL LIFE.

WE DO NOT WAR TO BENEFIT OUR FLESH.

**2 Cor 10:3-7 (KJV) 3 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **though we walk**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4043&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the flesh,**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **WE DO**[**G4754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4754&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **WAR**[**G4754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4754&t=KJV) **AFTER**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **THE FLESH:**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 10:4 (KJV) 4 (For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **the weapons**[**G3696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3696&t=KJV) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **warfare**[**G4752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4752&t=KJV) **arenot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **carnal,**[**G4559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4559&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **mighty**[**G1415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1415&t=KJV) **through God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **the pulling down**[**G2506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2506&t=KJV) **of strong holds;)**[**G3794**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3794&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 10:5 (KJV) 5 Casting down**[**G2507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2507&t=KJV) **imaginations,**[**G3053**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3053&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **high thing**[**G5313**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5313&t=KJV) **that exalteth itself**[**G1869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1869&t=KJV) **against**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the knowledge**[**G1108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1108&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **bringing into captivity**[**G163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G163&t=KJV) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **thought**[**G3540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3540&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the obedience**[**G5218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5218&t=KJV) **of Christ;**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 10:6 (KJV) 6 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **having**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **a readiness**[**G2092**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2092&t=KJV) **to revenge**[**G1556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1556&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **disobedience,**[**G3876**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3876&t=KJV) **when**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **obedience**[**G5218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5218&t=KJV) **is fulfilled.**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4137&t=KJV)

**2 Cor 10:7 (KJV) 7 Do ye look on**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **things after**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the outward appearance?**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4383&t=KJV) **If any man**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **trust**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3982&t=KJV) **to himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **that he is**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1511&t=KJV) **Christ's,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **let him**[**G3049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3049&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **think**[**G3049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3049&t=KJV) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **again,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **that,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **is Christ's,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **are we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2249&t=KJV) **Christ's.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV)

IF OUR SOUL CONTINUES TO FOLLOW AFTER THE FLESH WE WILL DIE ETERNALLY WHICH IS THE SECOND DEATH IN THE LAKE OF FIRE.

**Rom 8:13 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **YE LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **AFTER**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **THE FLESH,**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **YE SHALL**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3195&t=KJV) **DIE:**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **ye**[**G2289**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2289&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **through the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **do mortify**[**G2289**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2289&t=KJV) **the deeds**[**G4234**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4234&t=KJV) **of the body,**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4983&t=KJV) **ye shall live.**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV)

IF OUR MINDS ARE NOT BEING RENEWED IN CHRIST OUR SOULS WILL NOT BE IN SPIRITUAL REST.

**HEB 12:3 (KJV) FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **CONSIDER**[**G357**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G357&t=KJV) **HIM THAT ENDURED**[**G5278**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5278&t=KJV) **such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **contradiction**[**G485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G485&t=KJV) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **sinners**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G268&t=KJV) **against**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **himself,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **LEST**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **YE BE WEARIED**[**G2577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2577&t=KJV) **AND FAINT**[**G1590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1590&t=KJV) **IN YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **MINDS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV)

WE NEED SALVATION FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN OUR SAVIOR JESUS CHRIST.

**1 Peter 1:9 (KJV) Receiving**[**G2865**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2865&t=KJV) **THE END**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5056&t=KJV) **OF YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **FAITH,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **evenTHE SALVATION**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4991&t=KJV) **OF YOURSOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV)

WE NEED OUR SOUL TO BE PURIFIED BY THE WORD OF GOD AND THE LEADING THE HOLY SPIRIT:

1. OBEDIENCE TO THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD – THE TEN COMMANDMENTS
2. FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST AND THE WORD OF GOD
3. THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

**1 Peter 1:22 (KJV) Seeing YE HAVE PURIFIED**[**G48**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G48&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SOULS**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **OBEYING**[**G5218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5218&t=KJV) **THE TRUTH**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **THROUGH**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **unfeigned**[**G505**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G505&t=KJV) **love of the brethren,**[**G5360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5360&t=KJV) **see that ye love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **one another**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G240&t=KJV) **with**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **a pure**[**G2513**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2513&t=KJV) **heart**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **fervently:**[**G1619**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1619&t=KJV)

**1 Peter 2:11 (KJV) Dearly beloved,**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G27&t=KJV) **I beseech**[***G3870***](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3870&t=KJV)**you as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **strangers**[**G3941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3941&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **pilgrims,**[**G3927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3927&t=KJV) **abstain from**[**G567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G567&t=KJV) **FLESHLY**[**G4559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4559&t=KJV) **LUSTS,**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1939&t=KJV) **which**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **WAR**[**G4754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4754&t=KJV) **AGAINST**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **THE SOUL;**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV)

JESUS CHRIST MUST BECOME THE BISHOP AND SHEPHERD OF OUR SOULS.

**1 Peter 2:25 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **ye were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **sheep**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4263&t=KJV) **going astray;**[**G4105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4105&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **are**[**G1994**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1994&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **returned**[**G1994**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1994&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THE SHEPHERD**[**G4166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4166&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **BISHOP**[**G1985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1985&t=KJV) **OF YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV)

**James 4:1 (KJV) From whence**[**G4159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4159&t=KJV) **comewars**[**G4171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4171&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **fightings**[**G3163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3163&t=KJV) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **you?**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **come they not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **hence,**[**G1782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1782&t=KJV) **even of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **LUSTS**[**G2237**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2237&t=KJV) **THAT WAR**[**G4754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4754&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **MEMBERS?**[**G3196**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3196&t=KJV)

OUR SOULS WILL FIND REST IN JESUS CHRIST BY HAVING PATIENT ENDURANCE TO THE END IN OUR LIFE IN CHRIST BY:

1. KEEPING THE COMMANDMENTS OF GOD
2. THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST

**Luke 21:19 (KJV) In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **PATIENCE**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5281&t=KJV) **possess ye**[**G2932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2932&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE TO PATIENCE

**Rev 14:12 (KJV) Here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **the PATIENCE**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5281&t=KJV) **of the saints:**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5602&t=KJV) **arethey that KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **THE COMMANDMENTS**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **OF JESUS.**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV)

HOW DO WE KNOW THAT OUR SOULS IS AT REST IN CHRIST?

1. WHEN WE FIND REST FOR OUR SOULS IN CHRIST WE

WOULD NOT BE WALKING AFTER THE LUST OF THE FLESH – THE DESIRES OF OUR FLESH WOULD NOT BE LEADING OUR LIFE.

**Gal 5:16 (KJV) 16 ThisI say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **then,**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Walk**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4043&t=KJV) **in the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye shall**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **fulfil**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV) **the lust**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1939&t=KJV) **of the flesh.**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:17 (KJV) 17 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **the flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **lusteth**[**G1937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1937&t=KJV) **against**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **against**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **the flesh:**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **these**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **are contrary**[**G480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G480&t=KJV) **the one to the other:**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G240&t=KJV) **so that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **ye cannot**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **the things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **ye would.**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:18 (KJV) 18 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **ye be led**[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV) **of the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **ye are**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **under**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **the law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:19 (KJV) 19** [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **of the flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **manifest,**[**G5318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5318&t=KJV) **which**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **these; Adultery,**[**G3430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3430&t=KJV) **fornication,**[**G4202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4202&t=KJV) **uncleanness,**[**G167**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G167&t=KJV) **lasciviousness,**[**G766**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G766&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:20 (KJV) 20 Idolatry,**[**G1495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1495&t=KJV) **witchcraft,**[**G5331**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5331&t=KJV) **hatred,**[**G2189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2189&t=KJV) **variance,**[**G2054**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2054&t=KJV) **emulations,**[**G2205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2205&t=KJV) **wrath,**[**G2372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2372&t=KJV) **strife,**[**G2052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2052&t=KJV) **seditions,**[**G1370**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1370&t=KJV) **heresies,**[**G139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G139&t=KJV)

IF OUR SOULS ARE NOT AT REST IT IS BECAUSE WE ARE FOLLOWING AFTER **THE LUST OF THE FLESH;** THEREFORE WE WILL NOT INHERIT OUR PLACE OF ETERNAL REST IN THE KINGDOM OF GOD.

**Gal 5:21 (KJV) 21 Envyings,**[**G5355**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5355&t=KJV) **murders,**[**G5408**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5408&t=KJV) **drunkenness,**[**G3178**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3178&t=KJV) **revellings,**[**G2970**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2970&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **such**[**G5125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5125&t=KJV) **like:**[**G3664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3664&t=KJV) **of the which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I tell**[**G4302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4302&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **before,**[**G4302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4302&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **I have**[**G4277**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4277&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **told youin time past,**[**G4277**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4277&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THEY WHICH DO**[**G4238**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4238&t=KJV) **SUCH THINGS**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **SHALL**[**G2816**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2816&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **INHERIT**[**G2816**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2816&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

WHEN WE ARE NOT AT REST OUR SOULS WILL BE UNSTABLE.

**2 Peter 2:14 (KJV) Having**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **eyes**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3788&t=KJV) **full**[**G3324**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3324&t=KJV) **of adultery,**[**G3428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3428&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that cannot cease from**[**G180**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G180&t=KJV) **sin;**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV) **beguiling**[**G1185**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1185&t=KJV) **UNSTABLE**[**G793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G793&t=KJV) **SOULS:**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **an heart**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **they have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **exercised**[**G1128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1128&t=KJV) **with covetous practices;**[**G4124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4124&t=KJV) **cursed**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2671&t=KJV) **children:**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5043&t=KJV)

THE TRUTH OF THE WORD OF GOD IS REQUIRED TO SAVE OUR SOUL AS WE ARE TAUGHT BY THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**James 1:21 (KJV) Wherefore**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1352&t=KJV) **LAY APART**[**G659**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G659&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **filthiness**[**G4507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4507&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **superfluity**[**G4050**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4050&t=KJV) **of naughtiness,**[**G2549**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2549&t=KJV) **and receive**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **meekness**[**G4240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4240&t=KJV) **THE ENGRAFTED**[**G1721**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1721&t=KJV) **WORD,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **IS ABLE**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **TO SAVE**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV)

1. WHEN WE FIND REST FOR OUR SOULS WE WOULD BE DEMONSTRATING THE FRUIT OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

THE HOLY SPIRIT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LEADING OUR SOUL TO REST AND ONLY WHEN OUR SOUL ARE AT REST WE WILL DEMONSTRATE THE FRUIT OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**Gal 5:22-23 (KJV) 22 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the fruit**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2590&t=KJV) **of the Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **love,**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G26&t=KJV) **joy,**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5479&t=KJV) **peace,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1515&t=KJV) **longsuffering,**[**G3115**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3115&t=KJV) **gentleness,**[**G5544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5544&t=KJV) **goodness,**[**G19**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G19&t=KJV) **faith,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:23 (KJV) 23 Meekness,**[**G4236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4236&t=KJV) **temperance:**[**G1466**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1466&t=KJV) **against**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **there is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:25 (KJV) If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **we live**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **in the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **let us**[**G4748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4748&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **walk**[**G4748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4748&t=KJV) **in the Spirit.**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

WHEN OUR SOULS ARE AT REST OUR PHYSICAL HEALTH PROSPERS.

OUR PHYSICAL HEALTH IS DEPENDENT ON THE STATE OF OUR SPIRITUAL HEALTH OF OUR SOULS AT REST.

**3 John 1:2 (KJV) Beloved,**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G27&t=KJV) **I wish**[**G2172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2172&t=KJV) **above**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that thou**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV) **MAYEST PROSPER**[**G2137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2137&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **BE IN HEALTH,**[**G5198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5198&t=KJV) **even as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **SOUL**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **PROSPERETH.**[**G2137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2137&t=KJV)

* GREEK-prosper-**euodoō-2137**

1. to grant a prosperous and expeditious journey, to lead by a direct and easy way
2. to grant a successful issue, to cause to prosper
3. to prosper, be successful

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

εὐοδόω euodóō, yoo-od-o'-o; from a compound of [G2095](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2095) and [G3598](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G3598); to help on the road, i.e. (passively) succeed in reaching; figuratively, to succeed in business affairs:—(have a) prosper(-ous journey).

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* to grant a prosperous and expeditious journey, to lead by a direct and easy way, to grant a successful issue, to cause to prosper
* to prosper, be successful
* GREEK-health-**hygiainō-5198**

1. to be sound, to be well, to be in good health
2. metaph.
   1. of Christians whose opinions are free from any mixture of error
   2. of one who keeps the graces and is strong

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

ὑγιαίνω hygiaínō, hoog-ee-ah'-ee-no; from [G5199](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G5199); to have sound health, i.e. be well (in body); figuratively, to be uncorrupt (true in doctrine):—be in health, (be safe and) sound, (be) whole(-some).

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* to be sound, to be well, to be in good health
* **AS OUR SOUL REST IN GOD WE MUST LABOUR IN TWO DIFFERENT WAYS FOR THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.**

1. WE LABOR OR WORK TO PROMOTE THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.
2. WE LABOR TO OVERCOME THE ENEMIES OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IN OUR LIVES NOW IN ORDER TO ENTER INTO THE ETERNAL REST OF GOD: SATAN AND HIS DEMONS, THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD AND THE LUST OF OUR FLESH.

THERE IS A FALSE LABOR WHICH WILL HINDER US FROM ENTERING INTO THE REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS.

WHEN WE COME TO CHRIST WE MUST NOT CONTINUE TO LABOR OR WORK AFTER THE THINGS THAT SATISFY THE LUST OF THE FLESH.

**Matt 11:28 (KJV) Come**[**G1205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1205&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **ye that LABOUR**[**G2872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2872&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **are heavy laden,**[**G5412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5412&t=KJV) **and I**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV) **will give**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G373&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **REST.**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G373&t=KJV)

GREEK-labour-**kopiaō-2872**

1. to grow weary, tired, exhausted (with toil or burdens or grief)
2. to labour with wearisome effort, to toil
   1. of bodily labour

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

κοπιάω kopiáō, kop-ee-ah'-o; from a derivative of [G2873](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2873); to feel fatigue; by implication, to work hard:—(bestow) labour, toil, be wearied.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. to grow weary, tired, exhausted, (with toil or burdens or grief):
2. to labor with wearisome effort, to toil,

WE LABOUR OR WORK FOR THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AS WE WAIT FOR THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

ARE WE DOING THE WORK OF GOD FOR THE KINGDOM OF GOD?

**John 6:27-28 (KJV) 27 LABOUR**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **for the meat**[**G1035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1035&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **perisheth,**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **for that meat**[**G1035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1035&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **endureth**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **everlasting**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **life,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **shall give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto you:**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **him**[**G5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5126&t=KJV) **hath**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **sealed.**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV)

**John 6:28 (KJV) 28 Then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **said they**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WHAT**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **SHALL WE DO,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV)[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **we might WORK**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **OF GOD?**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

GREEK-labour-**ergazomai-2038**

1. to work, labour, do work
2. to trade, to make gains by trading, "do business"
3. to do, work out
   1. exercise, perform, commit
   2. to cause to exist, produce
4. to work for, earn by working, to acquire

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

ἐργάζομαι ergázomai, er-gad'-zom-ahee; middle voice from [G2041](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2041); to toil (as a task, occupation, etc.), (by implication) effect, be engaged in or with, etc.:—commit, do, labor for, minister about, trade (by), work.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. to work, labor, do work
2. to trade, to make gains by trading, our do business
3. to work, i. e. to do, work out: to work, i. e.) to exercise, perform, commit
4. do business on,
5. to work for, earn by working, to acquire,

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON STRONGS 2038

**Matt 7:23 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **will I profess**[**G3670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3670&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I never**[**G3763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3763&t=KJV) **knew**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **you:**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **depart**[**G672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G672&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **YE THAT WORK**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **INIQUITY.**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV)

**Matt 21:28-31 (KJV) 28 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **think**[**G1380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1380&t=KJV) **ye?**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **A certainman**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **had**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **sons;**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5043&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he came**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4334&t=KJV) **to the first,**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4413&t=KJV) **and said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **Son,**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5043&t=KJV) **GO**[**G5217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5217&t=KJV) **WORK**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **TO DAY**[**G4594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4594&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **vineyard.**[**G290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G290&t=KJV)

**Matt 21:29 (KJV) 29 He answered**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV)[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **and said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **I will**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **not:**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **afterward**[**G5305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5305&t=KJV) **he repented,**[**G3338**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3338&t=KJV) **and went.**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV)

**Matt 21:30 (KJV) 30 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **he came**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4334&t=KJV) **to the second,**[**G1208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1208&t=KJV) **and said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **likewise.**[**G5615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5615&t=KJV) **And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **and said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **go, sir:**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **went**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **not.**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)

**Matt 21:31 (KJV) 31** **WHETHER**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THEM TWAIN**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **DID**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **THE WILL**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **OF HIS FATHER?**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **They say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **The first.**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4413&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Verily**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THE PUBLICANS**[**G5057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5057&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THE HARLOTS**[**G4204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4204&t=KJV) **GO**[**G4254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4254&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **BEFORE**[**G4254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4254&t=KJV) **YOU.**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV)

WE MUST BE TRADING OUR FATHERS’ BUSINESS FOR THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHILE WE AWAIT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Matt 25:16 (KJV) Then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he that had received**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **the five**[**G4002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4002&t=KJV) **talents**[**G5007**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5007&t=KJV) **went**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **and TRADED**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the same,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **made**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **themother**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **five**[**G4002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4002&t=KJV) **talents.**[**G5007**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5007&t=KJV)

GOD THE FATHER AND JESUS CHRIST IS ALWAYS AT WORK FOR THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**John 5:17 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **My**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **WORKETH**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **hitherto,**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV)[**G737**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G737&t=KJV) **and I**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV) **WORK.**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV)

**John 9:4 (KJV) I**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **WORK**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **of him that sent**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **while**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **day:**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **the night**[**G3571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3571&t=KJV) **cometh,**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **can**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **work.**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV)

ALL WHO FEAR GOD AND WORKS THE RIGHTEOUSNESS OF GOD IS ACCEPTED BY GOD.

**Acts 10:35 (KJV) But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **every**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **nation**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1484&t=KJV) **HE THAT FEARETH**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV) **HIM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **WORKETH**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **RIGHTEOUSNESS,**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1343&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **ACCEPTED**[**G1184**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1184&t=KJV) **WITH HIM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

THE APOSTLE PAUL ENCOURAGES US **TO GIVE DILIGENCE** TO ENTER IN THE ETERNAL REST OF GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF GOD BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST.

**Heb 4:11(KJV) Let us LABOUR**[**G4704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4704&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **TO ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **lest**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **any man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **fall**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **after**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **example**[**G5262**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5262&t=KJV) **of unbelief.**[**G543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G543&t=KJV)

GREEK-labour-**spoudazō-4704**

1. to hasten, make haste
2. to exert one's self, endeavour, **give diligence**

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

σπουδάζω spoudázō, spoo-dad'-zo; from [G4710](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G4710); to use speed, i.e. to make effort, be prompt or earnest:—do (give) diligence, be diligent (forward), endeavour, labour, study.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. to hasten, make haste
2. to exert oneself, endeavor, **give difference**

CONCLUSION ON THE REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS

HOW DO WE FIND REST FOR OUR SOULS?

1. KEEPING THE SABBATH REST AS WE KEEP THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.
2. HAVING THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.
3. RECEIVING THE NEW SPIRIT OF MAN WHEN WE ARE BORN OF WATER – AT WATER BAPTISM
4. RECEIVING OF THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT WHEN WE ARE BORN OF SPIRIT.
5. THE RENEWING OF OUR MINDS BY THE HOLY SPIRIT ROM 12:2
6. THE PEACE OF GOD BRINGS REST IN OUR SOULS: PHIL 4:4-8.
7. WE NEED TO SPEAK CONTINUALLY TO OUR SOULS AS THE PSALMIST DAVID DID: PSA 116:7.
8. WHEN WE LABOUR FOR THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WE FIND REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS.

* **HOW DO WE FIND REST FOR OUR SOULS IN CHRIST?**

WE MUST SEE SPIRITUALLY **WHERE WE BELONG** IN THE KINGDOM OF GOD; WHILE WE LIVE IN THIS WORLD.

**John 3:3 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **EXCEPT**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **A MAN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **BE BORN**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV) **AGAIN,**[**G509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G509&t=KJV) **HE CANNOT**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV)[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **SEE**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

RELATED SCRIPTURE

**Matt 6:33 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **seek ye**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2212&t=KJV) **first**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4412&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **righteousness;**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1343&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **shall be added**[**G4369**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4369&t=KJV) **unto you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**John 3:5 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **EXCEPT**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **A MAN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **BE BORN**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **WATER**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5204&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **OFTHE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **HE CANNOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**John 17:14-17 (KJV) 14 I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **have given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **word;**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **hath hated**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3404&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THEY ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE WORLD,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **EVEN AS**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **AM**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE WORLD.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

**John 17:15 (KJV) 15 pray**[**G2065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2065&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **thou shouldest take**[**G142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G142&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **thou shouldest keep**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the evil.**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV)

**John 17:16 (KJV) 16 THEY ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THE WORLD,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **even as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the world.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

**John 17:17 (KJV) 17 Sanctify**[**G37**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G37&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **truth:**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **truth.**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G225&t=KJV)

**John 17:18 (KJV) 18 As**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **thou hast sent**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **me**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **EVEN SO**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **HAVE**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **I ALSO**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV) **SENT**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE WORLD.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

**John 18:36 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **MY**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **WORLD:**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **my**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5127&t=KJV) **world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **then would**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **my**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **servants**[**G5257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5257&t=KJV) **fight,**[**G75**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G75&t=KJV) **that**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **I should**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **be delivered**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **to the Jews:**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2453&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **NOW**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **MY**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1699&t=KJV) **KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **FROM HENCE.**[**G1782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1782&t=KJV)

* **THE BOOK OF HEBREW CHAPTER 3 AND CHAPTER 4**

WHAT WAS “**THIS REST**” IN GOD THAT THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL WERE NOT ABLE TO ENTER?

THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL CAME OUT OF EGYPT – THE LAND OF BONDAGE; WHERE THEY WORKED EVERY DAY AND WAS GIVEN THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST BY GOD; **BUT THEY DID NOT ALLOW THEIR SOULS TO REST IN GOD BY HAVING FAITH IN GOD** AND SO MANY DIED IN THE WILDERNESS AND DID NOT INHERIT THEIR INHERITANCE IN THE LAND OF CANAAN – THE LAND FLOWING WITH MILK AND HONEY.

**HEBREW CHAPTER 3 VERSES 11-19**

**Heb 3:11 (KJV) So**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **I sware**[**G3660**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3660&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **wrath,**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **They shall**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **REST.)**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV)

**Heb 3:12 (KJV) 12 Take heed,**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **lest**[**G3379**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3379&t=KJV) **there be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **any**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **of you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **AN EVIL**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV) **HEART**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **OF UNBELIEF,**[**G570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G570&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **DEPARTING**[**G868**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G868&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **THE LIVING**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Heb 3:13 (KJV) 13 But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **EXHORT**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3870&t=KJV) **ONE ANOTHER**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **DAILY,**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV)[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1538&t=KJV)[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **while**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G891&t=KJV)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **it is called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2564&t=KJV) **To day;**[**G4594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4594&t=KJV) **lest**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **any**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **be hardened**[**G4645**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4645&t=KJV) **through the deceitfulness**[**G539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G539&t=KJV) **of sin.**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G266&t=KJV)

**Heb 3:14 (KJV) 14 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **we are made**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **partakers**[**G3353**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3353&t=KJV) **of Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV)[**G4007**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4007&t=KJV) **we hold**[**G2722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2722&t=KJV) **the beginning**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G746&t=KJV) **of our confidence**[**G5287**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5287&t=KJV) **stedfast**[**G949**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G949&t=KJV) **unto**[**G3360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3360&t=KJV) **the end;**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5056&t=KJV)

**Heb 3:15 (KJV) 15 While**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **it is said,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Today**[**G4594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4594&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **ye will hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **voice,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **harden**[**G4645**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4645&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **hearts,**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the provocation.**[**G3894**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3894&t=KJV)

**Heb 3:16 (KJV) 16 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **some,**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **when they had heard,**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **did provoke:**[**G3893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3893&t=KJV) **howbeit**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that came**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **Egypt**[**G125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G125&t=KJV) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **Moses.**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3475&t=KJV)

**Heb 3:17 (KJV) 17 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **with whom**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **was he grieved**[**G4360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4360&t=KJV) **forty**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5062&t=KJV) **years?**[**G2094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2094&t=KJV) **was it not**[**G3780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3780&t=KJV) **with them that had sinned,**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G264&t=KJV) **whose**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **carcases**[**G2966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2966&t=KJV) **fell**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the wilderness?**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2048&t=KJV)

FAITH IN GOD IS REQUIRED TO ENTER INTO **THE STATE OF REST IN GOD** FOR OUR SOULS AND ALSO INTO **THE PLACE OF REST IN GOD**.

THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL WHO DID NOT BELIEVE IN THE WORD OF GOD; DID NOT ENTER INTO THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR THEIR SOULS AND ALSO DIED IN THE WILDERNESS AND DID NOT ENTER THE PLACE OF REST IN THE LAND OF CANAAN.

**Heb 3:18 (KJV) 18 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **to whom**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **sware he**[**G3660**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3660&t=KJV) **that they SHOULD**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **TO THEM THAT BELIEVED NOT?**[**G544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G544&t=KJV)

UNBELIEF HINDERS US FROM ENTERING BOTH INTO **THE STATE OF REST** IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS; AS WELL AS INTO **THE PLACE OF REST** IN GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Heb 3:19 (KJV) So**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **we see**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G991&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **they could**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **ENTER IN**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **OF UNBELIEF.**[**G570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G570&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE WORD REST IN THE BOOK OF HEBREWS CHAPTER 3:11-19.

**Psa 95:7-11 (KJV) 7 For he isour God;**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **and we arethe people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **of his pasture,**[**H4830**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4830&t=KJV) **and the sheep**[**H6629**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6629&t=KJV) **of his hand.**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **TODAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **IF YE WILL HEAR**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **HIS VOICE,**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV)

**Psa 95:8 (KJV) 8 Harden**[**H7185**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7185&t=KJV) **not your heart,**[**H3824**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3824&t=KJV) **as in the provocation,**[**H4808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4808&t=KJV) **andas inthe day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of temptation**[**H4531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4531&t=KJV) **in the wilderness:**[**H4057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4057&t=KJV)

**Psa 95:9 (KJV) 9 When your fathers**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1&t=KJV) **tempted**[**H5254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5254&t=KJV) **me, proved**[**H974**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H974&t=KJV) **me, and saw**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **my work.**[**H6467**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6467&t=KJV)

**Psa 95:10 (KJV) 10 Forty**[**H705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H705&t=KJV) **years**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **long was I grieved**[**H6962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6962&t=KJV) **with thisgeneration,**[**H1755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1755&t=KJV) **and said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **IT IS A PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **THAT DO ERR**[**H8582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8582&t=KJV) **IN THEIR HEART,**[**H3824**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3824&t=KJV) **AND THEY HAVE NOT KNOWN**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3045&t=KJV) **MY WAYS:**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV)

**Psa 95:11 (KJV) 11 Unto whom I sware**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7650&t=KJV) **in my wrath**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H639&t=KJV) **that they should not enter**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **into MY REST.**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV)

THE NATION OF ISRAEL DID NOT EXERCISE FAITH IN GOD.

**Num 14:11 (KJV) And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **said**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **unto Moses,**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **HOW LONG WILL THIS PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **PROVOKE**[**H5006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5006&t=KJV) **ME? and HOW LONG WILL IT BE ERE**[**H3808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3808&t=KJV) **THEY BELIEVE**[**H539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H539&t=KJV) **ME, for all the signs**[**H226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H226&t=KJV) **which I have shewed**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **among**[**H7130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7130&t=KJV) **them?**

**Num 14:22-24 (KJV) 22 Because all those men**[**H582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H582&t=KJV) **which have seen**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **my glory,**[**H3519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3519&t=KJV) **and my miracles,**[**H226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H226&t=KJV) **which I did**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **in Egypt**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **and in the wilderness,**[**H4057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4057&t=KJV) **AND HAVE TEMPTED**[**H5254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5254&t=KJV)[**H853**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H853&t=KJV) **ME NOW THESE TEN**[**H6235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6235&t=KJV) **TIMES,**[**H6471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6471&t=KJV) **AND HAVE NOT HEARKENED**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **TO MY VOICE;**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV)

**Num 14:23 (KJV) 23 Surely they shall not**[**H518**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H518&t=KJV) **see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **which I sware**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7650&t=KJV) **unto their fathers,**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1&t=KJV) **neither shall any of them that provoked**[**H5006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5006&t=KJV) **me see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **it:**

**Num 14:24 (KJV) 24 But my servant**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **Caleb,**[**H3612**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3612&t=KJV) **because**[**H6118**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6118&t=KJV) **he had another**[**H312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H312&t=KJV) **spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **with him, and hath followed**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **me fully,**[**H4390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4390&t=KJV) **him will I bring**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **into the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **whereinto he went;**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **and his seed**[**H2233**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2233&t=KJV) **shall possess**[**H3423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3423&t=KJV) **it.**

**Num 32:9-13 (KJV) 9 For when they went up**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **unto the valley**[**H5158**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5158&t=KJV) **of Eshcol,**[**H812**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H812&t=KJV) **and saw**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **the land,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **they discouraged**[**H5106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5106&t=KJV) **the heart**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **of the children**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **that they should not go**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **into the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **had given**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **them.**

**Num 32:10 (KJV) 10 And the LORD'S**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **anger**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H639&t=KJV) **was kindled**[**H2734**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2734&t=KJV) **the same time,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **and he sware,**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7650&t=KJV) **saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV)

**Num 32:11 (KJV) 11 Surely**[**H518**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H518&t=KJV) **none of the men**[**H582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H582&t=KJV) **that came up**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **out of Egypt,**[**H4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4714&t=KJV) **from twenty**[**H6242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6242&t=KJV) **years**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **old**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **and upward,**[**H4605**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4605&t=KJV) **shall see**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **the land**[**H127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H127&t=KJV) **which I sware**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7650&t=KJV) **unto Abraham,**[**H85**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H85&t=KJV) **unto Isaac,**[**H3327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3327&t=KJV) **and unto Jacob;**[**H3290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3290&t=KJV) **BECAUSE THEY HAVE NOT WHOLLY**[**H4390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4390&t=KJV) **FOLLOWED**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **ME:**

**Num 32:12 (KJV) 12 Save Caleb**[**H3612**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3612&t=KJV) **the son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Jephunneh**[**H3312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3312&t=KJV) **the Kenezite,**[**H7074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7074&t=KJV) **and Joshua**[**H3091**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3091&t=KJV) **the son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of Nun:**[**H5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5126&t=KJV) **FOR THEY HAVE WHOLLY**[**H4390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4390&t=KJV) **FOLLOWED**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **THE LORD.**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Num 32:13 (KJV) 13 And the LORD'S**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **anger**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H639&t=KJV) **was kindled**[**H2734**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2734&t=KJV) **against Israel,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **and he made them wander**[**H5128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5128&t=KJV) **in the wilderness**[**H4057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4057&t=KJV) **forty**[**H705**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H705&t=KJV) **years,**[**H8141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8141&t=KJV) **until all the generation,**[**H1755**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1755&t=KJV) **that had done**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **evil**[**H7451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7451&t=KJV) **in the sight**[**H5869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5869&t=KJV) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **was consumed.**[**H8552**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8552&t=KJV)

**HEBREW CHAPTER 4 VERSES 1-11**

FAITH IN GOD IS REQUIRED TO ENTER INTO THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS.

**Heb 4:1 (KJV) 1 Let us**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **fear,**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV) **lest,**[**G3379**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3379&t=KJV) **a promise**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1860&t=KJV) **being left**[**G2641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2641&t=KJV) **us OF ENTERING**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **any**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **should seem**[**G1380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1380&t=KJV) **to come short of it.**[**G5302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5302&t=KJV)

**Heb 4:2 (KJV) 2 For**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **unto us was**[**G2070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2070&t=KJV) **the gospel preached,**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2097&t=KJV) **as well as**[**G2509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2509&t=KJV) **unto them:**[**G2548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2548&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **preached**[**G189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G189&t=KJV) **did**[**G5623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5623&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **profit**[**G5623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5623&t=KJV) **them,**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **BEING MIXED**[**G4786**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4786&t=KJV) **WITH FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **in them that heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **it.**

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES TO HEB 4:1-2 ON THE FAITH THAT IS REQUIRED TO ENTER INTO THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS:

**Habakkuk 2:4 (KJV) BEHOLD, HIS SOUL**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5315&t=KJV) **WHICHIS LIFTED UP**[**H6075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6075&t=KJV) **IS NOT UPRIGHT**[**H3474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3474&t=KJV) **IN HIM: BUT THE JUST**[**H6662**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6662&t=KJV) **SHALL LIVE**[**H2421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2421&t=KJV) **BY HIS FAITH.**[**H530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H530&t=KJV)

**Rom 1:17 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **therein**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **is**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **the righteousness**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1343&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **revealed**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G601&t=KJV) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **faith**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **faith:**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1125&t=KJV)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE JUST**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1342&t=KJV) **SHALL LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **FAITH.**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV)

**Heb 10:38 (KJV) NOW**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE JUST**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1342&t=KJV) **SHALL LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **FAITH:**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **but**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **any man draw back,**[**G5288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5288&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **SOUL**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **SHALL HAVE**[**G2106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2106&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NO**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **PLEASURE**[**G2106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2106&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **HIM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Heb 11:6 (KJV) BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **WITHOUT**[**G5565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5565&t=KJV) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **IT IS IMPOSSIBLE**[**G102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G102&t=KJV) **TO PLEASE**[**G2100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2100&t=KJV) **HIM: for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **he that cometh**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4334&t=KJV) **to God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he is,**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thathe is**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a rewarder**[**G3406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3406&t=KJV) **of them that diligently seek**[**G1567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1567&t=KJV) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND **HAVE FAITH IN CHRIST** ENTER INTO THE SPIRITUAL REST OF GOD FOR THEIR SOULS.

WHEN WE BELIEVE IN CHRIST BY FAITH WE ENTER INTO THE REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS.

**Heb 4:3 (KJV) 3 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **WE WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **HAVE BELIEVED**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **DO ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **he said,**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **As**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **I have sworn**[**G3660**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3660&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **wrath,**[**G3709**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3709&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **REST:**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **although**[**G2543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2543&t=KJV) **the works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **were finished**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **the foundation**[**G2602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2602&t=KJV) **of the world.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV)

WHY DID GOD REST ON THE SEVENTH DAY FROM ALL HIS WORKS?

GOD RESTED ON THE SEVENTH DAY TO CREATE THE SABBATH TIME OF REST AND TO INCLUDE HIS PRESENCE IN THIS TIME SLOT EVERY SEVEN DAY.

**Heb 4:4 (KJV) 4 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **he spake**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **in a certain place**[**G4225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4225&t=KJV) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **the seventh**[**G1442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1442&t=KJV) **day on this wise,**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **DID REST**[**G2664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2664&t=KJV) **THE SEVENTH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV)[**G1442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1442&t=KJV) **DAY**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **works.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE ON HEB 4:4:

**Gen 2:2-3 (KJV) 2 And on the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **ended**[**H3615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3615&t=KJV) **his work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **which he had made;**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **and HE RESTED**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7673&t=KJV) **ON THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **from all his work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **which he had made.**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV)

**Gen 2:3 (KJV) 3 And GOD**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **BLESSED**[**H1288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1288&t=KJV) **THE SEVENTH**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **DAY,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **AND SANCTIFIED**[**H6942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6942&t=KJV) **IT: because**[**H3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3588&t=KJV) **that in it he had rested**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7673&t=KJV) **from all his work**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **which God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **created**[**H1254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1254&t=KJV) **and made.**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV)

WE CAN ONLY ENTER INTO THE SPIRITUAL STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN GOD.

UNBELIEF HINDERS US FROM ENTERING INTO THIS REST FOR OUR SOULS IN CHRIST.

**Heb 4:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **this**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5129&t=KJV) **placeagain,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **THEY SHALL ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **REST.**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV)

**Heb 4:6 (KJV) 6 Seeing**[**G1893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1893&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **it remaineth**[**G620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G620&t=KJV) **that some**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **must enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **therein,**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they to whom it was first**[**G4386**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4386&t=KJV) **preached**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2097&t=KJV) **ENTERED**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **OF UNBELIEF:**[**G543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G543&t=KJV)

**Heb 4:7 (KJV) 7 Again,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **he limiteth**[**G3724**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3724&t=KJV) **a certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **David,**[**G1138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1138&t=KJV) **Today,**[**G4594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4594&t=KJV) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV) **so long**[**G5118**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5118&t=KJV) **a time;**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5550&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **it is said,**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **Today**[**G4594**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4594&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **ye will hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **voice,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5456&t=KJV) **harden**[**G4645**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4645&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **hearts.**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV)

JESUS CHRIST HAD GIVEN THE NATION OF ISRAEL THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST IN TIME IN EX 16:4-27; BUT THIS WAS NOT THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR THEIR SOULS. THEY NEEDED TO HAVE FAITH IN GOD TO HAVE THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR THEIR SOULS.

**Heb 4:8 (KJV) 8 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **HAD GIVEN**[**G2664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2664&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2664&t=KJV) **then would he**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **afterward**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3326&t=KJV)[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **have spoken**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **another**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G243&t=KJV) **day.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV)

THERE IS A COMMANDED SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST FOR THE PEOPLE OF GOD IN THE NEW COVENANT CHURCH OF GOD IN JESUS CHRIST.

THE SABBATH REST IS THE REST IN TIME; BOTH THE WEEKLY REST AND HOLY DAY SABBATH REST.

THE SABBATH REST WAS ALSO A FORESHADOW OF THE STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS AND THE PLACE OF ETERNAL REST IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Heb 4:9 (KJV) 9 THERE REMAINETH**[**G620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G620&t=KJV) **THEREFORE**[**G686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G686&t=KJV) **A REST**[**G4520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4520&t=KJV) **TO THE PEOPLE**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2992&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

GREEK-a rest-**sabbatismos-4520**

1. **keeping sabbath**
2. the blessed rest from toils and troubles looked for in the age to come by the true worshippers of God and true Christians

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

σαββατισμός sabbatismós, sab-bat-is-mos'; from a derivative of [G4521](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G4521); a "sabbatism", i.e. (figuratively) the repose of Christianity (as a type of heaven):—rest.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. a keeping sabbath.
2. the blessed rest from toils and troubles looked for in the age to come by the true worshippers of God and true Christians (sabbath rest)

* **ENTERING INTO THE SPIRITIUAL STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN CHRIST.**

THE REST BEING DESCRIBED BY THE APOSTLE PAUL IN HEB 4:10-11 IS THE SPIRITUAL STATE OF REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST.

THE REST IN GOD CANNOT BE ENTERED BY THE WORKS OF THE LAW; BUT ONLY BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST.

WHEN WE ENTER INTO THE REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS; WE CEASE FROM THE WORKS AFTER OUR FLESH AND DO THE WORKS AFTER THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

THE **WORKS OF THE FLESH** MUST BE OVERCOME AND THE WORKS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT FOLLOWED BY THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

WE HAVE A CHOICE TO PURSUE EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING WORKS:

1. THE WORKS OF GOD WHICH LEADS TO ETERNAL LIFE AS WE HAVE FAITH IN CHRIST AND FOLLOW THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.
2. THE WORKS AFTER THE FLESH WHICH LEADS TO ETERNAL DEATH.

WHEN WE TRULY ENTER INTO THE REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN CHRIST WE CEASE FROM OUR OWN WORKS AFTER THE FLES AND DO THE WORKS OF GOD BY THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**Heb 4:10-11 (KJV) 10 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **HE THAT IS ENTERED**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **HE**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HATH CEASED**[**G2664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2664&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **HIS OWN**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WORKS,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **as**[**G5618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5618&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **didfrom**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **his.**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV)

* GREEK-ceased-**katapauō-2664**

1. to make quiet, to cause to be at rest, to grant rest
   1. to lead to a quiet abode
   2. to still, restrain, to cause (one striving to do something) to desist
2. to rest, take rest

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

καταπαύω katapaúō, kat-ap-ow'-o; from [G2596](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2596) and [G3973](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G3973); to settle down, i.e. (literally) to colonize, or (figuratively) to (cause to) desist:—cease, (give) rest(-rain).

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. to make quiet, to cause to be at rest, to grant rest; i. e.
2. to lead to a quiet abode
3. to still, restrain, to cause (one striving to do something) to desist:
4. intransitive, to rest, take rest

* GREEK-works-**ergon-2041**

1. business, employment, that which any one is occupied
   1. that which one undertakes to do, enterprise, undertaking
2. any product whatever, anything accomplished by hand, art, industry, or mind
3. an act, deed, thing done: the idea of working is emphasized in opp. to that which is less than work

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

ἔργον érgon, er'-gon; from a primary (but obsolete) ἔργω érgō (to work); toil (as an effort or occupation); by implication, an act:—deed, doing, labour, work.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* work.i.e.

1. business, employment, that with which anyone is occupied
2. any product whatever, anything accomplished by hand, art, industry, mind
3. an act, deed, thing done:

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON WORKS - STRONG’S 2041

**Matt 5:16 (KJV) Let your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **light**[**G5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5457&t=KJV) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3779&t=KJV) **shine**[**G2989**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2989&t=KJV) **before**[**G1715**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1715&t=KJV) **men,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3704&t=KJV) **THEY MAY SEE**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **GOOD**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **WORKS,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **glorify**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1392&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **is in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**John 5:20 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **loveth**[**G5368**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5368&t=KJV) **the Son,**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **sheweth**[**G1166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1166&t=KJV) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **himself**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **doeth:**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HE WILL SHEW**[**G1166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1166&t=KJV) **HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **GREATER**[**G3187**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3187&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **THAN**[**G3187**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3187&t=KJV) **THESE,**[**G5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5130&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **may marvel.**[**G2296**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2296&t=KJV)

**John 5:36 (KJV) But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **greater**[**G3187**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3187&t=KJV) **witness**[**G3141**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3141&t=KJV) **than thatof John:**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2491&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **THE FATHER**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **HATH GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **ME**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **TO**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **FINISH,**[**G5048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5048&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THE SAME**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **DO,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **bear witness**[**G3140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3140&t=KJV) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **hath sent**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV) **me.**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV)

THE WORK OF GOD IS TO BELIEVE THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WHICH JESUS CHRIST BROUGHT FROM GOD THE FATHER.

**John 6:28-29 (KJV) 28 Then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **said they**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **WHAT**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **SHALL WE DO,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV)[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **WE MIGHT WORK**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **OF GOD?**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**John 6:29 (KJV) 29 Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THIS**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5124&t=KJV) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **THE WORK**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **YE BELIEVE**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **ON**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **HIM**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **WHOM**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **HE HATH SENT.**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G649&t=KJV)

**John 7:7 (KJV) The world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2889&t=KJV) **cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **hate**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3404&t=KJV) **you;**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **me**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **it hateth,**[**G3404**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3404&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **testify**[**G3140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3140&t=KJV) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **it,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **THEREOF**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ARE**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **EVIL.**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4190&t=KJV)

**John 9:3-4 (KJV) 3 Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **Neither**[**G3777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3777&t=KJV) **hath**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G264&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **this man**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **sinned,**[**G264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G264&t=KJV) **nor**[**G3777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3777&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **parents:**[**G1118**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1118&t=KJV) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **SHOULD BE MADE MANIFEST**[**G5319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5319&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **HIM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 9:4 (KJV) 4 I**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **MUST**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **WORK**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **OF HIM THAT SENT**[**G3992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3992&t=KJV) **ME,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **while**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2193&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **day:**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **the night**[**G3571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3571&t=KJV) **cometh,**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3753&t=KJV) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **can**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **work.**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV)

**John 10:25 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **I told**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye believed**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **not:**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **DO**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **FATHER'S**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **NAME,**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **THEY**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **BEAR WITNESS**[**G3140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3140&t=KJV) **OF**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4012&t=KJV) **ME.**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV)

**John 10:32 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **MANY**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **GOOD**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **HAVE I SHEWED**[**G1166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1166&t=KJV) **YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **FATHER;**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **which**[**G4169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4169&t=KJV) **of those**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **do ye stone**[**G3034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3034&t=KJV) **me?**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV)

**John 10:37-38 (KJV) 37 If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **I do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **of my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **not.**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV)

**John 10:38 (KJV) 38 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **I do,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **though**[**G2579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2579&t=KJV) **ye believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **BELIEVE**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **THE WORKS:**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **ye may know,**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **believe,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **is in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **and I**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 14:10-11 (KJV) 10 Believest thou**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me?**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **the words**[**G4487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4487&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **I speak**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2980&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **myself:**[**G1683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1683&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **that dwelleth**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **HE**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **DOETH**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **THE WORKS.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV)

**John 14:11 (KJV) 11 Believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me:**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **or else**[**G1490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1490&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the very**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **WORKS'**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **sake.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**John 14:12 (KJV) 12 Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **He that believeth**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **on**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1691&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **DO**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **SHALL HE DO**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **ALSO;**[**G2548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2548&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **GREATER WORKS THAN**[**G3187**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3187&t=KJV) **THESE**[**G5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5130&t=KJV) **SHALL HE DO;**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **go**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father.**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES TO HEB 4:10:

**Gal 5:16 (KJV) ThisI say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **then,**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Walk**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4043&t=KJV) **in the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye shall**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **fulfil**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV) **the lust**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1939&t=KJV) **of the flesh.**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:19 (KJV) 19 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **of the flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **manifest,**[**G5318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5318&t=KJV) **which**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **these; Adultery,**[**G3430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3430&t=KJV) **fornication,**[**G4202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4202&t=KJV) **uncleanness,**[**G167**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G167&t=KJV) **lasciviousness,**[**G766**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G766&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:20 (KJV) 20 Idolatry,**[**G1495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1495&t=KJV) **witchcraft,**[**G5331**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5331&t=KJV) **hatred,**[**G2189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2189&t=KJV) **variance,**[**G2054**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2054&t=KJV) **emulations,**[**G2205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2205&t=KJV) **wrath,**[**G2372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2372&t=KJV) **strife,**[**G2052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2052&t=KJV) **seditions,**[**G1370**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1370&t=KJV) **heresies,**[**G139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G139&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:21 (KJV) 21 Envyings,**[**G5355**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5355&t=KJV) **murders,**[**G5408**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5408&t=KJV) **drunkenness,**[**G3178**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3178&t=KJV) **revellings,**[**G2970**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2970&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **such**[**G5125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5125&t=KJV) **like:**[**G3664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3664&t=KJV) **of the which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I tell**[**G4302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4302&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **before,**[**G4302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4302&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **I have**[**G4277**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4277&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **told you in time past,**[**G4277**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4277&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **they which do**[**G4238**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4238&t=KJV) **such things**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **shall**[**G2816**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2816&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **inherit**[**G2816**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2816&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:25 (KJV) If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **we live**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **in the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **let us**[**G4748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4748&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **walk**[**G4748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4748&t=KJV) **in the Spirit.**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV)

WE MUST LABOUR SPIRITUALLY **TO ENTER INTO THE STATE OF REST FOR OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST**.

WHILE WE LABOUR SPIRITUALLY TO ENTER INTO THE REST IN GOD FOR OUR SOULS; WE MUST DO THE SPIRITUAL WORKS OF GOD BY THE LEADING AND THE POWER OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IN PROMOTING THE MESSAGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Heb 4:11 (KJV) 11 LET US LABOUR**[**G4704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4704&t=KJV) **THEREFORE**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **TO ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **LEST**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **ANY MAN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **FALL**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4098&t=KJV) **AFTER**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE SAME**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **EXAMPLE**[**G5262**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5262&t=KJV) **OF UNBELIEF.**[**G543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G543&t=KJV)

GREEK-labour-**spoudazō-4704**

1. to hasten, make haste
2. to exert one's self, endeavour, give diligence

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

σπουδάζω spoudázō, spoo-dad'-zo; from [G4710](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G4710); to use speed, i.e. to make effort, be prompt or earnest:—do (give) diligence, be diligent (forward), endeavour, labour, study.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. to hasten, make haste:
2. to exert oneself, endeavor, give difference

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE TO HEB 4:10-11 FOR THE REST IN OUR SOULS BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST:

**Gal 2:20 (KJV) I am crucified**[**G4957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4957&t=KJV) **with Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **nevertheless**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **I live;**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **yet not**[**G3765**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3765&t=KJV) **I,**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **liveth**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **me:**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1698&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE LIFE WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOW**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3568&t=KJV) **LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE FLESH**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **I LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2198&t=KJV) **BY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **OF THE SON**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **loved**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G25&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **gave**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3860&t=KJV) **himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5228&t=KJV) **me.**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV)

BECAUSE OF THE SHED BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST TO SEAL THE NEW COVENANT; WE NOW HAVE ACCESS GRANTED FOR OUR SOULS TO ENTER INTO THE PRESENCE OF THE THRONE GOD IN PRAYER.

**Heb 10:19 (KJV) Having**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **therefore,**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **boldness**[**G3954**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3954&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1529**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1529&t=KJV) **INTO THE HOLIEST**[**G39**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G39&t=KJV) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G129&t=KJV) **of Jesus,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV)

* **RESTING FROM OUR WORKS AFTER THE FLESH**

WE ARE REQUIRED TO REST FROM **OUR OWN WORKS OF THE FLESH** AND BE LED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT TO DO THE WORKS OF GOD.

**John 6:27-28 (KJV) 27 Labour**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **for the meat**[**G1035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1035&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **perisheth,**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G622&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **for that meat**[**G1035**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1035&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **endureth**[**G3306**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3306&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **everlasting**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **life,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5207&t=KJV) **of man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **shall give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **unto you:**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **him**[**G5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5126&t=KJV) **hath**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **the Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **sealed.**[**G4972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4972&t=KJV)

**John 6:28 (KJV) Then**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **said they**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **shall we do,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV)[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **WE MIGHT WORK**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **OF GOD?**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:16-21 (KJV) 16 This I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **then,**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Walk**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4043&t=KJV) **in the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye shall**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **fulfil**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5055&t=KJV) **the lust**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1939&t=KJV) **of the flesh.**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV)

THERE IS A SPIRITUAL WAR TAKING PLACE IN US FOR THE CONTROL OF THE STATE OF OUR SOUL. WE MUST SUBMIT TO THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT TO OVERCOME THE FLESH.

**Gal 5:17 (KJV) 17 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **THE FLESH**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **LUSTETH**[**G1937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1937&t=KJV) **AGAINST**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **AGAINST**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **THE FLESH:**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **these**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **are contrary**[**G480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G480&t=KJV) **the one to the other:**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G240&t=KJV) **so that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **ye cannot**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3363&t=KJV) **do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **the things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5023&t=KJV) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **ye would.**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:18 (KJV) 18 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **ye be led**[**G71**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G71&t=KJV) **of the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **ye are**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2075&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **under**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5259&t=KJV) **the law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3551&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:19 (KJV) 19** [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **OF THE FLESH**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4561&t=KJV) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **manifest,**[**G5318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5318&t=KJV) **which**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3748&t=KJV) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **these; Adultery,**[**G3430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3430&t=KJV) **fornication,**[**G4202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4202&t=KJV) **uncleanness,**[**G167**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G167&t=KJV) **lasciviousness,**[**G766**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G766&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:20 (KJV) 20 Idolatry,**[**G1495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1495&t=KJV) **witchcraft,**[**G5331**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5331&t=KJV) **hatred,**[**G2189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2189&t=KJV) **variance,**[**G2054**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2054&t=KJV) **emulations,**[**G2205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2205&t=KJV) **wrath,**[**G2372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2372&t=KJV) **strife,**[**G2052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2052&t=KJV) **seditions,**[**G1370**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1370&t=KJV) **heresies,**[**G13**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G139&t=KJV)

**Gal 5:21 (KJV) 21 Envyings,**[**G5355**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5355&t=KJV) **murders,**[**G5408**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5408&t=KJV) **drunkenness,**[**G3178**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3178&t=KJV) **revellings,**[**G2970**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2970&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **such**[**G5125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5125&t=KJV) **like:**[**G3664**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3664&t=KJV) **of the which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **I tell**[**G4302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4302&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **before,**[**G4302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4302&t=KJV) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2531&t=KJV) **I have**[**G4277**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4277&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **told youin time past,**[**G4277**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4277&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **they which do**[**G4238**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4238&t=KJV) **such things**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **shall**[**G2816**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2816&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **inherit**[**G2816**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2816&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

WHEN WE COME TO CHRIST WE CEASE FROM OUR OWN WORKS AFTER THE FLESH AND PROMOTE THE WORKS OF GOD BY THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**2 Tim 1:9 (KJV) Who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **hath saved**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **us,**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2564&t=KJV) **us with an holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **calling,**[**G2821**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2821&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **ACCORDING TO**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2257&t=KJV) **WORKS,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2041&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **according to**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2398&t=KJV) **purpose**[**G4286**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4286&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **grace,**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5485&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1325&t=KJV) **us**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2254&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **before**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4253&t=KJV) **the world began,**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5550&t=KJV)[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV)

* **RESTETH**

**Prov 14:33 (KJV) Wisdom**[**H2451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2451&t=KJV) **RESTETH**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **in the heart**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **of him that hath understanding:**[**H995**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H995&t=KJV) **but that which is in the midst**[**H7130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7130&t=KJV) **of fools**[**H3684**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3684&t=KJV) **is made known.**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3045&t=KJV)

**Ecc 7:9 (KJV) Be not hasty**[**H926**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H926&t=KJV) **in thy spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **to be angry:**[**H3707**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3707&t=KJV) **for anger**[**H3708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3708&t=KJV) **RESTETH**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **in the bosom**[**H2436**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2436&t=KJV) **of fools.**[**H3684**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3684&t=KJV)

**1 Peter 4:14 (KJV) If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **ye be reproached**[**G3679**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3679&t=KJV) **for**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **the name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **of Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5547&t=KJV) **happy**[**G3107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3107&t=KJV) **are ye; for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **the spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **of glory**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1391&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **RESTETH**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G373&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **you:**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **on**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **their part**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **he is evil spoken of,**[**G987**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G987&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **on**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **your part**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **he is glorified.**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1392&t=KJV)

1. **THE ETERNAL PLACE OF REST IN GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN**

ARE WE ANTICIPATING OUR ETERNAL RESTING PLACE IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN?

ONLY AFTER WE FULFILLED THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST IN GOD AND THE SPIRITUAL REST FOR OUR SOULS IN GOD BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST; WILL WE BE GRANTED **THE ETERNAL REST** IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AT THE RESURRECTION AT THE RETURN OF JESUS CHRIST.

THERE IS AN ETERNAL RESTING PLACE PREPARED BY JESUS CHRIST AWAITING THOSE CALLED TO BE THE FIRSTFRUITS OF GOD WHO ARE:

1. KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST HOLY UNTO GOD IN ACCORDANCE TO THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.
2. KEEPING THEIR SOULS AT REST BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST AND DOING THE WORKS OF GOD IN PROMOTING THE KINGDOM OF GOD WHILE WALKING IN THE FLESH IN THIS WORLD.

JUST AS THE LORD GOD HAD PREPARED A PLACE OF INHERITANCE FOR THE PHYSICAL NATION OF ISRAEL CALLED THE LAND OF CANAAN; OUR ETERNAL PLACE OF REST OR OUR ETERNAL HOME PREPARED FOR US IS IN THE KINGDOM OF GOD OR KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

JESUS CHRIST HAS GONE TO PREPARE AN ETERNAL PLACE OF REST IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN FOR THE SAINTS OF GOD; WHO ARE ALREADY KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST IN GOD AND THE STATE OF REST IN THEIR SOULS BY THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

WE MUST BE LOOKING FORWARD TO ENTERING AND FUNCTIONING IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN THAT IS COMING TO THIS EARTH AS WE PREPARE NOW IN INDIVIDUALLY AND COLLECTIVELY DOING THE WORK OF GOD.

**John 14:2-3 (KJV) 2 In**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father's**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **house**[**G3614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3614&t=KJV) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **mansions:**[**G3438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3438&t=KJV) **if it were not**[**G1490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1490&t=KJV) **so, I would have told**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV)[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **you.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **I GO**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **TO PREPARE**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2090&t=KJV) **A PLACE**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **FOR YOU.**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV)

**John 14:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **I GO**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **PREPARE**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2090&t=KJV) **A PLACE**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **FOR YOU,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **I will come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV) **again,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **receive**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3880&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **myself;**[**G1683**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1683&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **where**[**G3699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3699&t=KJV) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1473&t=KJV) **am,**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **there ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5210&t=KJV) **may be**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5600&t=KJV) **also.**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES:

OLD COVENANT SAINTS OF GOD LOOKED FOR A COMING CITY FROM GOD.

**Heb 11:13-16 (KJV) 13 These**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3778&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **died**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G599&t=KJV) **in**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV) **faith,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **having received**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **the promises,**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1860&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **having seen**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **afar off,**[**G4207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4207&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **were persuaded of**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3982&t=KJV) **them*,* and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **embraced**[**G782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G782&t=KJV) **them, and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **CONFESSED**[**G3670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3670&t=KJV) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **THEY WERE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **STRANGERS**[**G3581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3581&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **PILGRIMS**[**G3927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3927&t=KJV) **ON**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **THE EARTH.**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV)

**Heb 11:14 (KJV) 14 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **they that say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **such things**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5108&t=KJV) **declare plainly**[**G1718**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1718&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **they seek**[**G1934**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1934&t=KJV) **a country.**[**G3968**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3968&t=KJV)

**Heb 11:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **truly,**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3303&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **they had been mindful**[**G3421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3421&t=KJV) **of that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **country from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **whence**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **they came out,**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **they might**[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G302&t=KJV) **have had**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **opportunity**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2540&t=KJV) **to have returned.**[**G344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G344&t=KJV)

**Heb 11:16 (KJV) 16 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **now**[**G3570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3570&t=KJV) **they desire**[**G3713**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3713&t=KJV) **a better**[**G2909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2909&t=KJV) **country, that is,**[**G5123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5123&t=KJV) **AN HEAVENLY:**[**G2032**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2032&t=KJV) **wherefore**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1352&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **is**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1870&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **ashamed**[**G1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1870&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **to be called**[**G1941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1941&t=KJV) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **God:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **HE HATH PREPARED**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2090&t=KJV) **FOR THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **A CITY.**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV)

* ENTERING IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

**Matt 5:20 (KJV) For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **That**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **righteousness**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1343&t=KJV) **shall exceed**[**G4052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4052&t=KJV)[**G4119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4119&t=KJV) **the righteousness of the scribes**[**G1122**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1122&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Pharisees,**[**G5330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5330&t=KJV) **ye shall in no case**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Matt 7:21 (KJV) Not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **every one**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **SHALL ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN;**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **he that doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **the will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **of my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **which is in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Matt 18:3 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **Verily**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **Except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **ye be converted,**[**G4762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4762&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **become**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **little children,**[**G3813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3813&t=KJV) **ye shall**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:23 (KJV) Then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **unto his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **Verily**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **That**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **a rich man**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4145&t=KJV) **shall hardly**[**G1423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1423&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF HEAVEN.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

* ENTERING IN THE KINGDOM OF GOD

**Matt 19:24 (KJV) 24 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **It is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **easier**[**G2123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2123&t=KJV) **for a camel**[**G2574**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2574&t=KJV) **to go**[**G1330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1330&t=KJV) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the eye**[**G5169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5169&t=KJV) **of a needle,**[**G4476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4476&t=KJV) **than**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **for a rich man**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4145&t=KJV) **to ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Mar 9:47 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **thine**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **eye**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3788&t=KJV) **offend**[**G4624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4624&t=KJV) **thee,**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV) **pluck**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **out:**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **better**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **for thee**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **TO ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **with one eye,**[**G3442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3442&t=KJV) **than**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **having**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **eyes**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3788&t=KJV) **to be cast**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **hell**[**G1067**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1067&t=KJV) **fire:**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV)

**Mar 10:15 (KJV) Verily**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **Whosoever**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3739&t=KJV) **shall**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **receive**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1209&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5613&t=KJV) **a little child,**[**G3813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3813&t=KJV) **he shall**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3364**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3364&t=KJV) **enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **therein.**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Mar 10:23-24 (KJV) 23 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **looked round about,**[**G4017**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4017&t=KJV) **and saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **How**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4459&t=KJV) **hardly**[**G1423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1423&t=KJV) **shall they that have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **riches**[**G5536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5536&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD!**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Mar 10:24 (KJV) 24 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **the disciples**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **were astonished**[**G2284**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2284&t=KJV) **at**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **words.**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answereth**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **again,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3825&t=KJV) **and saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Children,**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5043&t=KJV) **how**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4459&t=KJV) **hard**[**G1422**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1422&t=KJV) **is it**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **for them that trust**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3982&t=KJV) **in**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **riches**[**G5536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5536&t=KJV) **to ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD!**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Matt 10:25 (KJV) 25 It is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **easier**[**G2123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2123&t=KJV) **for a camel**[**G2574**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2574&t=KJV) **to go**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G1330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1330&t=KJV) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **the eye**[**G5168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5168&t=KJV) **of a needle,**[**G4476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4476&t=KJV) **than**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **for a rich man**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4145&t=KJV) **to ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Luke 18:24-25 (KJV) 24 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **when Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1492&t=KJV) **that he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **very sorrowful,**[**G4036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4036&t=KJV) **he said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **How**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4459&t=KJV) **hardly**[**G1423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1423&t=KJV) **shall they**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **that have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **riches**[**G5536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5536&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD!**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Luke 18:25 (KJV) 25 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **easier**[**G2123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2123&t=KJV) **for a camel**[**G2574**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2574&t=KJV) **to go**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **a needle's**[**G4476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4476&t=KJV) **eye,**[**G5168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5168&t=KJV) **than**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **for a rich man**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4145&t=KJV) **to ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**John 3:5 (KJV) Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2424&t=KJV) **answered,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G611&t=KJV) **Verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **verily,**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G281&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto thee,**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **Except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3362&t=KJV) **a man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **be born**[**G1080**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1080&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **water**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5204&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **of the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **he cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1410&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

**Acts 14:22 (KJV) Confirming**[**G1991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1991&t=KJV) **the souls**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV) **of the disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3101&t=KJV) **andexhorting them**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3870&t=KJV) **to continue**[**G1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1696&t=KJV) **in the faith,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **we**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2248&t=KJV) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **much**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **tribulation**[**G2347**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2347&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE KINGDOM**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV)

* ENTERING INTO ETERNAL LIFE

**Matt 18:8-9 (KJV) 8 Wherefore**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **hand**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **foot**[**G4228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4228&t=KJV) **offend thee,**[**G4624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4624&t=KJV) **cut**[**G1581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1581&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **off,**[**G1581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1581&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **cast**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **them from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **thee:**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV)[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **better**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **for thee**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **to ENTER INTO**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **LIFE**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **halt**[**G5560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5560&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **maimed,**[**G2948**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2948&t=KJV) **rather than**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **having**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **hands**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **feet**[**G4228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4228&t=KJV) **to be cast**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **everlasting**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **fire.**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV)

**Matt 18:9 (KJV) 9 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **thine**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **eye**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3788&t=KJV) **offend**[**G4624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4624&t=KJV) **thee,**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV) **pluck**[**G1807**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1807&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **out,**[**G1807**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1807&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **cast**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **it from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **thee:**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **better**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **for thee**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **to ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **LIFE**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **with one eye,**[**G3442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3442&t=KJV) **rather than**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **having**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **eyes**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3788&t=KJV) **to be cast**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **hell**[**G1067**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1067&t=KJV) **fire.**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV)

**Matt 19:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Why**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **callest thou**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **me**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **good?**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **there is none**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3762&t=KJV) **good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **but**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1508&t=KJV) **one,**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **that is, God:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV) **thou wilt**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2309&t=KJV) **ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **LIFE,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **keep**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5083&t=KJV) **the commandments.**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV)

**Mar 9:43 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **hand**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV) **offend**[**G4624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4624&t=KJV) **thee,**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV) **cut**[**G609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G609&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **off:**[**G609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G609&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **better**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **for thee**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **TO ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **LIFE**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **maimed,**[**G2948**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2948&t=KJV) **than**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **having**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **hands**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5495&t=KJV) **to go**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G565&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **hell,**[**G1067**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1067&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the fire**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV) **that never shall be quenched:**[**G762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G762&t=KJV)

**Mar 9:45 (KJV**) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1437&t=KJV) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **foot**[**G4228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4228&t=KJV) **offend**[**G4624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4624&t=KJV) **thee,**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV) **cut**[**G609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G609&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **off:**[**G609**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G609&t=KJV) **it is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **better**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2570&t=KJV) **for thee**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4671&t=KJV) **TO ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **HALT**[**G5560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5560&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **LIFE,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **than**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **having**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **two**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1417&t=KJV) **feet**[**G4228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4228&t=KJV) **to be cast**[**G906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G906&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **hell,**[**G1067**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1067&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the fire**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV) **that never shall be quenched:**[**G762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G762&t=KJV)

* ENTERING INTO THE STRAIT GATE

**Matt 7:13-14 (KJV) 13 ENTER YE IN**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **AT**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE STRAIT**[**G4728**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4728&t=KJV) **gate:**[**G4439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4439&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **wide**[**G4116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4116&t=KJV) **is the gate,**[**G4439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4439&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **broad**[**G2149**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2149&t=KJV) **isthe way,**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV) **that leadeth**[**G520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G520&t=KJV) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **destruction,**[**G684**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G684&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **there be**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **go in**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **thereat:**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Matt 7:14 (KJV) 14 Because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **STRAIT**[**G4728**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4728&t=KJV) **ISTHE GATE,**[**G4439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4439&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **NARROW**[**G2346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2346&t=KJV) **IS THE WAY,**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3598&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **leadeth**[**G520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G520&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **life,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **few**[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3641&t=KJV) **there be**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1526&t=KJV) **that find**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **it.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Luke 13:23-24 (KJV) 23 Then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **one**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **are there few**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1487&t=KJV)[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3641&t=KJV) **that be saved?**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4982&t=KJV) **And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2036&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

**Luke 13:24 (KJV) 24 STRIVE**[**G75**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G75&t=KJV) **TO ENTER IN**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **AT**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **THE STRAIT**[**G4728**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4728&t=KJV) **GATE:**[**G4439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4439&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **many,**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **I say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5213&t=KJV) **will seek**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2212&t=KJV) **to enter in,**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **shall**[**G2480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2480&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **be able.**[**G2480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2480&t=KJV)

* ENTERING INTO THE JOY OF THE LORD

**Matt 25:21 (KJV)**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **His**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **said**[**G5346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5346&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Well done,**[**G2095**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2095&t=KJV) **thougood**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **faithful**[**G4103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4103&t=KJV) **servant:**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **thou hast been**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **faithful**[**G4103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4103&t=KJV) **over**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **a few things,**[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3641&t=KJV) **I will make**[**G2525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **thee**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV) **ruler**[**G2525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2525&t=KJV) **over**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **many things:**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **ENTER THOU**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE JOY**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5479&t=KJV) **OF THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **LORD.**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV)

**Matt 25:23 (KJV)  His**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **said**[**G5346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5346&t=KJV) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **Well done,**[**G2095**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2095&t=KJV) **good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G18&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **faithful**[**G4103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4103&t=KJV) **servant;**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1401&t=KJV) **thou hast been**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **faithful**[**G4103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4103&t=KJV) **over**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **a few things,**[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3641&t=KJV) **I will make**[**G2525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **thee**[**G4571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4571&t=KJV) **ruler**[**G2525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2525&t=KJV) **over**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **many things:**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **ENTER THOU**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE JOY**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5479&t=KJV) **OF THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4675&t=KJV) **LORD.**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV)

* ENTER INTO THE GATES OF THE CITY

**Rev 22:14 (KJV) Blessed**[**G3107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3107&t=KJV) **are they that do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **commandments,**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1785&t=KJV) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2443&t=KJV) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **may have**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2071&t=KJV) **right**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1849&t=KJV) **to**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **the tree**[**G3586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3586&t=KJV) **of life,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2222&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **may ENTER**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **IN THROUGH THE GATES**[**G4440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4440&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **THE CITY.**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4172&t=KJV)

CONCLUSION: OUR PLACE OF ETERNAL REST IS IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN:

FOR OUR SOUL TO ENTER INTO THE PLACE OF ETERNAL REST IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN WE MUST BE:

1. KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY HOLY SABBATH DAY REST OF GOD.
2. OUR SOULS MUST BE IN A SPIRITUAL STATE OF REST IN GOD BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST FROM THE THINGS OF THIS WORLD AND THE LUST OF OUR FLESH.
3. WE MUST BE WORKING OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IN PROMOTE THE TRUE MEASSGE OF THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

* **ALL RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE REST OF GOD IN THE BIBLE**

HEBREW-rest-**manowach-4494**

1. resting place, rest
   1. resting place
   2. rest, quietness

STRONG’S DEFINITION

מְנוּחָה mᵉnûwchâh, men-oo-khaw'; or מְנֻחָה mᵉnuchâh; feminine of [H4495](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=H4495); repose or (adverbially) peacefully; figuratively, consolation (specifically, matrimony); hence (concretely) an abode:—comfortable, ease, quiet, rest(-ing place), still.

GESEINIUS’ HEBREW - CHALDEE LEXICON

1. rest, repose, condition of rest
2. a place of rest, a habitation

THERE IS A REST FOR OUR SOUL IN GOD

**Psa 116:7 (KJV) Return**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **unto THY REST,**[**H4494**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4494&t=KJV) **O MY SOUL;**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5315&t=KJV) **for the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath dealt bountifully**[**H1580**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1580&t=KJV) **with thee.**

**Lam 1:3 (KJV) Judah**[**H3063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3063&t=KJV) **is gone into captivity**[**H1540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1540&t=KJV) **because of affliction,**[**H6040**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6040&t=KJV) **and because of great**[**H7230**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7230&t=KJV) **servitude:**[**H5656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5656&t=KJV) **she dwelleth**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3427&t=KJV) **among the heathen,**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **SHE FINDETH**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **NO REST:**[**H4494**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4494&t=KJV) **all her persecutors**[**H7291**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7291&t=KJV) **overtook**[**H5381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5381&t=KJV) **her between the straits.**[**H4712**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4712&t=KJV)

HEBREW-rest- **manowach -4496**

1. resting place, rest
   1. resting place
   2. rest, quietness

STRONG’S DEFINITION

מְנוּחָה mᵉnûwchâh, men-oo-khaw'; or מְנֻחָה mᵉnuchâh; feminine of [H4495](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=H4495); repose or (adverbially) peacefully; figuratively, consolation (specifically, matrimony); hence (concretely) an abode:—comfortable, ease, quiet, rest(-ing place), still.

GESEINIUS’ HEBREW - CHALDEE LEXICON

1. rest, repose, condition of rest
2. a place of rest, a habitation

**Gen 49:15 (KJV) And he saw**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **THAT REST**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **wasgood,**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2896&t=KJV) **and the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **that it was pleasant;**[**H5276**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5276&t=KJV) **and bowed**[**H5186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5186&t=KJV) **his shoulder**[**H7926**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7926&t=KJV) **to bear,**[**H5445**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5445&t=KJV) **and became a servant**[**H5647**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5647&t=KJV) **unto tribute.**[**H4522**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4522&t=KJV)

**Num 10:33 (KJV) And they departed**[**H5265**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5265&t=KJV) **from the mount**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **three**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **days'**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **journey:**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **and the ark**[**H727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H727&t=KJV) **of the covenant**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1285&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **went**[**H5265**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5265&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **them in the three**[**H7969**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7969&t=KJV) **days'**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **journey,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **to search out**[**H8446**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8446&t=KJV) **A RESTING PLACE**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **for them.**

**Deut 12:9 (KJV) For ye are not as yet come**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **TO THE REST**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **and TO THE INHERITANCE,**[**H5159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5159&t=KJV) **which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **your God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **giveth**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **you.**

**Ruth 1:9 (KJV) The LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **grant**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **you that ye may find**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **REST,**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **each**[**H802**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H802&t=KJV) **of you in the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **of her husband.**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **Then she kissed**[**H5401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5401&t=KJV) **them; and they lifted up**[**H5375**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5375&t=KJV) **their voice,**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV) **and wept.**[**H1058**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1058&t=KJV)

**1 King 8:56 (KJV) Blessed**[**H1288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1288&t=KJV) **be the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **that hath GIVEN**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **REST**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **UNTO HIS PEOPLE**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **ISRAEL,**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **according to all that he promised:**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **there hath not failed**[**H5307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5307&t=KJV) **one**[**H259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H259&t=KJV) **word**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **of all his good**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2896&t=KJV) **promise,**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **which he promised**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **by the hand**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **of Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **his servant.**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV)

**1 Chron 28:2 (KJV) Then David**[**H1732**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1732&t=KJV) **the king**[**H4428**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4428&t=KJV) **stood up**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6965&t=KJV) **upon his feet,**[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7272&t=KJV) **and said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Hear**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **me, my brethren,**[**H251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H251&t=KJV) **and my people:**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **As for me, I hadin mine heart**[**H3824**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3824&t=KJV) **to build**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV) **an house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **OF REST**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **for the ark**[**H727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H727&t=KJV) **of the covenant**[**H1285**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1285&t=KJV) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **and for the footstool**[**H1916**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1916&t=KJV)[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7272&t=KJV) **of our God,**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **and had made ready**[**H3559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3559&t=KJV) **for the building:**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV)

**Psa 95:11 (KJV) Unto whom I sware**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7650&t=KJV) **in my wrath**[**H639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H639&t=KJV) **that THEY SHOULD NOT ENTER**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **INTO MY REST.**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV)

**Psa 132:8 (KJV) Arise,**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6965&t=KJV) **O LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **INTO THY REST;**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **thou, and the ark**[**H727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H727&t=KJV) **of thy strength.**[**H5797**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5797&t=KJV)

**Psa 132:14 (KJV) THIS IS MY REST**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **forever:**[**H5703**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5703&t=KJV) **here will I dwell;**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3427&t=KJV) **for I have desired**[**H183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H183&t=KJV) **it.**

**Isa 11:10 (KJV) And in that day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **there shall be a root**[**H8328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8328&t=KJV) **of Jesse,**[**H3448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3448&t=KJV) **which shall stand**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **for an ensign**[**H5251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5251&t=KJV) **of the people;**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **to it shall the Gentiles**[**H1471**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1471&t=KJV) **seek:**[**H1875**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1875&t=KJV) **AND HIS REST**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **SHALL BE GLORIOUS.**[**H3519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3519&t=KJV)

**Isa 28:12 (KJV) To whom he said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **THIS ISTHE REST**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **wherewithye may cause the weary**[**H5889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5889&t=KJV) **TO REST;**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **and this isthe refreshing:**[**H4774**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4774&t=KJV) **yet they would**[**H14**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H14&t=KJV) **not hear.**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV)

**Isa 32:18 (KJV) And my people**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **shall dwell**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3427&t=KJV) **in a peaceable**[**H7965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7965&t=KJV) **habitation,**[**H5116**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5116&t=KJV) **and insure**[**H4009**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4009&t=KJV) **dwellings,**[**H4908**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4908&t=KJV) **and in quiet**[**H7600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7600&t=KJV) **RESTING PLACES;**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV)

**Isa 66:1 (KJV) Thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **The heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **ismy throne,**[**H3678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3678&t=KJV) **and the earth**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **is my footstool:**[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7272&t=KJV)[**H1916**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1916&t=KJV) **where isthe house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **that ye build**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV) **unto me? and WHERE ISTHE PLACE**[**H4725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4725&t=KJV) **OF MY REST?**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV)

**Jer 45:3 (KJV) Thou didst say,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **Woe**[**H188**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H188&t=KJV) **is me now! for the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **hath added**[**H3254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3254&t=KJV) **grief**[**H3015**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3015&t=KJV) **to my sorrow;**[**H4341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4341&t=KJV) **I fainted**[**H3021**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3021&t=KJV) **in my sighing,**[**H585**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H585&t=KJV) **and I FIND**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **NO REST.**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV)

**Micah 2:10 (KJV) Arise**[**H6965**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6965&t=KJV) **ye, and depart;**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **FOR THIS ISNOT YOURREST:**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **because it is polluted,**[**H2930**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2930&t=KJV) **it shall destroy**[**H2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2254&t=KJV) **you*,* even with a sore**[**H4834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4834&t=KJV) **destruction.**[**H2256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2256&t=KJV)

* HEBREW-rest- **margowa`-4771**

1. rest

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

margôwaʻ, mar-go'-ah; from [H7280](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=H7280); a resting place:—rest.

GESENIUS’ HEBREW-CHALDEE LEXICON

* rest, a place of rest

**Jer 6:16 (KJV) Thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **Stand**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **ye in the ways,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **and see,**[**H7200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7200&t=KJV) **and ask**[**H7592**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7592&t=KJV) **for the old**[**H5769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5769&t=KJV) **paths,**[**H5410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5410&t=KJV) **where isthe good**[**H2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2896&t=KJV) **way,**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **and walk**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **therein, AND YE SHALL FIND**[**H4672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4672&t=KJV) **REST**[**H4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4771&t=KJV) **FOR YOUR SOULS.**[**H5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5315&t=KJV) **But they said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **We will not walk**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **therein.**

* HEBREW-rest-**nuwach-5117**

1. to rest
   1. (Qal)
      1. to rest, settle down and remain
      2. to repose, have rest, be quiet
   2. (Hiph)
      1. to cause to rest, give rest to, make quiet
      2. to cause to rest, cause to alight, set down
      3. to lay or set down, deposit, let lie, place
      4. to let remain, leave
      5. to leave, depart from
      6. to abandon
      7. to permit
   3. (Hoph)
      1. to obtain rest, be granted rest
      2. to be left, be placed
      3. open space (subst)

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

nûwach, noo'-akh; a primitive root; to rest, i.e. settle down; used in a great variety of applications, literal and figurative, intransitive, transitive and causative (to dwell, stay, let fall, place, let alone, withdraw, give comfort, etc.):—cease, be confederate, lay, let down, (be) quiet, remain, (cause to, be at, give, have, make to) rest, set down. Compare [H3241](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=H3241).

GESEINIUS’ HEBREW - CHALDEE LEXICON

1. to rest, to sit down, to set oneself down anywhere to take a rest
2. to rest, to be at rest specially;
3. from labour
4. from troubles and calamities
5. i.e. to reside, to remain
6. i.e. to be silent

HIPHIL

1. . (1) to set down, to deposit

(2) to cause to rest, to give rest to anyone,

HOPHAL

* rest to be given

HIPHIL

1. . (1) to set down, to lay down, to place, to set, to cast down

(2) to cause to rest, be quiet

1. to give rest to anyone; hence to let anyone rest, not to disturb, let one alone,
2. xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
3. to leave .i.e. to cause anyone to remain, to leave remaining, to desert
4. to cause hand to rest from anything

HOPHAL: to be set, place, left empty

**Gen 8:4 (KJV) And the ark**[**H8392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8392&t=KJV) **RESTED**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **in the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **month,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **on the seventeenth**[**H6240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6240&t=KJV)[**H7651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7651&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of the month,**[**H2320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2320&t=KJV) **upon the mountains**[**H2022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2022&t=KJV) **of Ararat.**[**H780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H780&t=KJV)

**EX 20:11-12 (KJV) 11 For insix**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8337&t=KJV) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **made**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **and earth,**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **the sea,**[**H3220**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3220&t=KJV) **and all that in them is, and RESTED**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **day:**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **wherefore the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **blessed**[**H1288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1288&t=KJV) **the sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **day,**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **and hallowed**[**H6942**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6942&t=KJV) **it.**

**EX 20:12 (KJV) 12 Six**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8337&t=KJV) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **thou shalt do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **thy work,**[**H4639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4639&t=KJV) **and on the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **thou shalt rest:**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7673&t=KJV) **that thine ox**[**H7794**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7794&t=KJV) **and thine ass**[**H2543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2543&t=KJV) **MAY REST,**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **and the son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of thy handmaid,**[**H519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H519&t=KJV) **and the stranger,**[**H1616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1616&t=KJV) **may be refreshed.**[**H5314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5314&t=KJV)

**EX 23:12 (KJV) Six**[**H8337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8337&t=KJV) **days**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **thou shalt do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **thy work,**[**H4639**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4639&t=KJV) **and on the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **thou shalt rest:**[**H7673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7673&t=KJV) **that thine ox**[**H7794**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7794&t=KJV) **and thine ass**[**H2543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2543&t=KJV) **MAY REST,**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **and the son**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **of thy handmaid,**[**H519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H519&t=KJV) **and the stranger,**[**H1616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1616&t=KJV) **may be refreshed.**[**H5314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5314&t=KJV)

**EX 33:14 (KJV) And he said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **MY PRESENCE**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **SHALL GO**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **WITH THEE, AND I WILL GIVE THEE REST.**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV)

**Deut 3:20 (KJV) Until the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **have given REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **unto your brethren,**[**H251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H251&t=KJV) **as well as unto you, and untilthey also possess**[**H3423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3423&t=KJV) **the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **your God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **hath given**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **them beyond**[**H5676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5676&t=KJV) **Jordan:**[**H3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3383&t=KJV) **and thenshall ye return**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **every man**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **unto his possession,**[**H3425**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3425&t=KJV) **which I have given**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **you.**

**Deut 5:14 (KJV) But the seventh**[**H7637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7637&t=KJV) **day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **isthe sabbath**[**H7676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7676&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God:**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **in it thou shalt not do**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **any work,**[**H4399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4399&t=KJV) **thou, nor thy son,**[**H1121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1121&t=KJV) **nor thy daughter,**[**H1323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1323&t=KJV) **nor thy manservant,**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **nor thy maidservant,**[**H519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H519&t=KJV) **nor thine ox,**[**H7794**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7794&t=KJV) **nor thine ass,**[**H2543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2543&t=KJV) **nor any of thy cattle,**[**H929**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H929&t=KJV) **nor thy stranger**[**H1616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1616&t=KJV) **that iswithin thy gates;**[**H8179**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8179&t=KJV) **that thy manservant**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **and thy maidservant**[**H519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H519&t=KJV) **may REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **as well as thou.**

**Deut 12:10 (KJV) But whenye go over**[**H5674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5674&t=KJV) **Jordan,**[**H3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3383&t=KJV) **and dwell**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3427&t=KJV) **in the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **your God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **giveth you to inherit,**[**H5157**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5157&t=KJV) **and WHENHE GIVETH YOU REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **from all your enemies**[**H341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H341&t=KJV) **round about,**[**H5439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5439&t=KJV) **so that ye dwell**[**H3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3427&t=KJV) **in safety;**[**H983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H983&t=KJV)

**Deut 25:19 (KJV) Therefore it shall be, when the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **hath given thee REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **from all thine enemies**[**H341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H341&t=KJV) **round about,**[**H5439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5439&t=KJV) **in the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **thy God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **giveth**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **thee foran inheritance**[**H5159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5159&t=KJV) **to possess**[**H3423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3423&t=KJV) **it, thatthou shalt blot out**[**H4229**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4229&t=KJV) **the remembrance**[**H2143**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2143&t=KJV) **of Amalek**[**H6002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6002&t=KJV) **from under heaven;**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **thou shalt not forget**[**H7911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7911&t=KJV) **it*.***

**Joshua 1:13 (KJV) Remember**[**H2142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2142&t=KJV) **the word**[**H1697**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1697&t=KJV) **which Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **the servant**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **commanded**[**H6680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6680&t=KJV) **you, saying,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **YOUR GOD**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **HATH GIVEN YOU REST,**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **and hath given**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **you this land.**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV)

**Joshua 1:15 (KJV) Until the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **have given**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV)[**H0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H0&t=KJV) **your brethren**[**H251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H251&t=KJV) **REST,**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **as he hath given you, and they also have possessed**[**H3423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3423&t=KJV) **the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **which the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **your God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **giveth**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **them: then ye shall return**[**H7725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7725&t=KJV) **unto the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **of your possession,**[**H3425**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3425&t=KJV) **and enjoy**[**H3423**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3423&t=KJV) **it, which Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **the LORD'S**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **servant**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **gave**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **you on this side**[**H5676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5676&t=KJV) **Jordan**[**H3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3383&t=KJV) **toward the sunrising.**[**H4217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4217&t=KJV)[**H8121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8121&t=KJV)

**Joshua 21:44 (KJV) And the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **GAVE THEM REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **round about,**[**H5439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5439&t=KJV) **ACCORDING TO ALL THAT HE SWARE**[**H7650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7650&t=KJV) **UNTO THEIR FATHERS:**[**H1**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1&t=KJV) **and there stood**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **not a man**[**H376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H376&t=KJV) **of all their enemies**[**H341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H341&t=KJV) **before**[**H6440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6440&t=KJV) **them; the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **delivered**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **all their enemies**[**H341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H341&t=KJV) **into their hand.**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV)

**Joshua 22:4 (KJV) And now the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **your God**[**H430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H430&t=KJV) **hath GIVEN REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **unto your brethren,**[**H251**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H251&t=KJV) **as he promised**[**H1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1696&t=KJV) **them: therefore now return**[**H6437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6437&t=KJV) **ye, and get**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **you unto your tents,**[**H168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H168&t=KJV) **andunto the land**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **of your possession,**[**H272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H272&t=KJV) **which Moses**[**H4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4872&t=KJV) **the servant**[**H5650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5650&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **gave**[**H5414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5414&t=KJV) **you on the other side**[**H5676**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5676&t=KJV) **Jordan.**[**H3383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3383&t=KJV)

**Joshua 23:1 (KJV) And it came to pass a long**[**H7227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7227&t=KJV) **time**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **after**[**H310**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H310&t=KJV) **that the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **had given REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **unto Israel**[**H3478**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3478&t=KJV) **from all their enemies**[**H341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H341&t=KJV) **round about,**[**H5439**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5439&t=KJV) **that Joshua**[**H3091**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3091&t=KJV) **waxed old**[**H2204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2204&t=KJV) **andstricken**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **in age.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV)

**Prov 14:33 (KJV) Wisdom**[**H2451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2451&t=KJV) **RESTETH**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **in the heart**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **of him that hath understanding:**[**H995**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H995&t=KJV) **but that which is in the midst**[**H7130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7130&t=KJV) **of fools**[**H3684**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3684&t=KJV) **is made known.**[**H3045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3045&t=KJV)

**Prov 21:16 (KJV) The man**[**H120**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H120&t=KJV) **that wandereth**[**H8582**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8582&t=KJV) **out of the way**[**H1870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1870&t=KJV) **of understanding**[**H7919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7919&t=KJV) **shall REMAIN**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **in the congregation**[**H6951**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6951&t=KJV) **of the dead.**[**H7496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7496&t=KJV)

**Isa 11:2 (KJV) And the spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **shall REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **upon him, the spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **of wisdom**[**H2451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H2451&t=KJV) **and understanding,**[**H998**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H998&t=KJV) **the spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **of counsel**[**H6098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6098&t=KJV) **and might,**[**H1369**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1369&t=KJV) **the spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **of knowledge**[**H1847**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1847&t=KJV) **and of the fear**[**H3374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3374&t=KJV) **of the LORD;**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV)

**Isa 14:3 (KJV) And it shall come to pass in the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **THAT THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **SHALL GIVE THEE REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **FROM THY SORROW,**[**H6090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6090&t=KJV) **and FROM THY FEAR,**[**H7267**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7267&t=KJV) **and FROM THE HARD**[**H7186**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7186&t=KJV) **BONDAGE**[**H5656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5656&t=KJV) **wherein thou wast made to serve,**[**H5647**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5647&t=KJV)

**Isa 28:12 (KJV) To whom he said,**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **This is THE REST**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV) **wherewithye may cause the weary**[**H5889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5889&t=KJV) **TO REST;**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **and this isthe refreshing:**[**H4774**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4774&t=KJV) **yet they would**[**H14**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H14&t=KJV) **not hear.**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV)

**Isa 63:14 (KJV) As a beast**[**H929**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H929&t=KJV) **goeth down**[**H3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3381&t=KJV) **into the valley,**[**H1237**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1237&t=KJV) **THE SPIRIT**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **OF THE LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **caused him to REST:**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **so didst thou lead**[**H5090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5090&t=KJV) **thy people,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **to make**[**H6213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6213&t=KJV) **thyself a glorious**[**H8597**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8597&t=KJV) **name.**[**H803**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8034&t=KJV)

**Lam 5:5 (KJV) Our necks**[**H6677**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6677&t=KJV) **areunder persecution:**[**H7291**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7291&t=KJV) **we labour,**[**H3021**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3021&t=KJV) **and have NO REST.**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV)

**Eze 37:1 (KJV) The hand**[**H3027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3027&t=KJV) **of the LORD**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **was upon me, and carried me out**[**H3318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3318&t=KJV) **in the spirit**[**H7307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7307&t=KJV) **of the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **and SET ME DOWN**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **in the midst**[**H8432**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8432&t=KJV) **of the valley**[**H1237**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1237&t=KJV) **which wasfull**[**H4392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4392&t=KJV) **of bones,**[**H6106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6106&t=KJV)

**Dan 12:13 (KJV) But go thou thy way**[**H3212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3212&t=KJV) **till the end**[**H7093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7093&t=KJV) **be: for thou shalt REST,**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **and stand**[**H5975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5975&t=KJV) **in thy lot**[**H1486**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1486&t=KJV) **at the end**[**H7093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7093&t=KJV) **of the days.**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV)

**Hab 3:16 (KJV) When I heard,**[**H8085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8085&t=KJV) **my belly**[**H990**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H990&t=KJV) **trembled;**[**H7264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7264&t=KJV) **my lips**[**H8193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8193&t=KJV) **quivered**[**H6750**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6750&t=KJV) **at the voice:**[**H6963**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6963&t=KJV) **rottenness**[**H7538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7538&t=KJV) **entered**[**H935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H935&t=KJV) **into my bones,**[**H6106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6106&t=KJV) **and I trembled**[**H7264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7264&t=KJV) **in myself, THAT I MIGHT REST**[**H5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5117&t=KJV) **in the day**[**H3117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3117&t=KJV) **of trouble:**[**H6869**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H6869&t=KJV) **when he cometh up**[**H5927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5927&t=KJV) **unto the people,**[**H5971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H5971&t=KJV) **he will invade them with his troops.**[**H1464**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1464&t=KJV)

* HEBREW-rest-**shakan-7931**

1. to settle down, abide, dwell, tabernacle, reside
   1. (Qal)
      1. to settle down to abide
      2. to abide, dwell, reside
   2. (Piel)
      1. to make settle down, establish
      2. to make or cause to dwell
   3. (Hiphil)
      1. to lay, place, set, establish, settle, fix
      2. to cause to dwell or abide

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

שָׁכַן shâkan, shaw-kan'; a primitive root (apparently akin (by transmission) to [H7901](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=H7901) through the idea of lodging; compare [H5531](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=H5531), [H7925](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=H7925)); to reside or permanently stay (literally or figuratively):—abide, continue, (cause to, make to) dwell(-er), have habitation, inhabit, lay, place, (cause to) remain, rest, set (up).

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. to let oneself down; to settle down
2. to lie down
3. to dwell, to abide
4. to be inhabited

**Psa 16:9 (KJV) Therefore my heart**[**H3820**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3820&t=KJV) **is glad,**[**H8055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8055&t=KJV) **and my glory**[**H3519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3519&t=KJV) **rejoiceth:**[**H1523**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1523&t=KJV) **my flesh**[**H1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1320&t=KJV) **also shall REST**[**H7931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7931&t=KJV) **in hope.**[**H983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H983&t=KJV)

* **OTHER NEW TESTAMENT SCRIPTURES ON REST**
* GREEK-rest-**anapausis-372**

1. intermission, cessation of any motion, business or labour
2. rest, recreation

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

ἀνάπαυσις anápausis, an-ap'-ow-sis; from [G373](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G373); intermission; by implication, recreation:—rest.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. intermission, cessation, of any motion, business, labor:
2. rest, recreation:

THE SPIRITUAL STATE OF REST FOR OUR SOULS. WE REST BY DOING THE WORK OF GOD BY THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

**Matt 11:29 (KJV)**  **Take**[**G142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G142&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **yoke**[**G2218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2218&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **learn**[**G3129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3129&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **me;**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **meek**[**G4235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4235&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lowly**[**G5011**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5011&t=KJV) **in heart:**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **YE SHALL FIND**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **REST**[**G372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G372&t=KJV) **UNTO YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV)

**Matt 12:43 (KJV)**  [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **When**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **the unclean**[**G169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G169&t=KJV) **spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **is gone**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **out of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **a man,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **he walketh**[**G1330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1330&t=KJV) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **dry**[**G504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G504&t=KJV) **places,**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **seeking**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2212&t=KJV) **REST,**[**G372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G372&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **findeth**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **none.**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)

**Luke 11:24 (KJV) When**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3752&t=KJV) **the unclean**[**G169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G169&t=KJV) **spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **is gone**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **out of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **a man,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G444&t=KJV) **he walketh**[**G1330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1330&t=KJV) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **dry**[**G504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G504&t=KJV) **places,**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **seeking**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2212&t=KJV) **REST;**[**G372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G372&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **finding**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **none,**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **he saith,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **I will return**[**G5290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5290&t=KJV) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3624&t=KJV) **whence**[**G3606**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3606&t=KJV) **I came out.**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV)

**Rev 4:8 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5064&t=KJV) **beasts**[**G2226**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2226&t=KJV) **had**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **each**[**G303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G303&t=KJV)[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1520&t=KJV) **of them**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2596&t=KJV)[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1438&t=KJV) **six**[**G1803**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1803&t=KJV) **wings**[**G4420**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4420&t=KJV) **about**[**G2943**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2943&t=KJV) **him; and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they were full**[**G1073**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1073&t=KJV) **of eyes**[**G3788**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3788&t=KJV) **within:**[**G2081**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2081&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **THEY REST**[**G372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G372&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV)[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **night,**[**G3571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3571&t=KJV) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **Holy,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **holy,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **holy,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G40&t=KJV) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **Almighty,**[**G3841**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3841&t=KJV) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **was,**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2258&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **is,**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5607&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **is to come.**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2064&t=KJV)[**G3801**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3801&t=KJV)

**Rev 14:11 (KJV) And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **the smoke**[**G2586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2586&t=KJV) **of their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **torment**[**G929**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G929&t=KJV) **ascendeth up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G305&t=KJV) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **ever**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **and ever:**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G165&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **REST**[**G372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G372&t=KJV) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **nor**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **night,**[**G3571**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3571&t=KJV) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3588&t=KJV) **worship**[**G4352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4352&t=KJV) **the beast**[**G2342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2342&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **image,**[**G1504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1504&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **whosoever**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1536&t=KJV) **receiveth**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2983&t=KJV) **the mark**[**G5480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5480&t=KJV) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **name.**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV)

* GREEK-rest-**anapauō-373**

1. to cause or permit one to cease from any movement or labour in order to recover and collect his strength
2. to give rest, refresh, to give one's self rest, take rest
3. to keep quiet, of calm and patient expectation

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

ἀναπαύω anapaúō, an-ap-ow'-o; from [G303](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G303) and [G3973](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G3973); (reflexively) to repose (literally or figuratively (be exempt), remain); by implication, to refresh:—take ease, refresh, (give, take) rest.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* to cause or permit one to cease from any movement or labor in order to recover and collect his strength
* to give rest, refresh; middle to give oneself rest, take rest.

**Matt 11:28 (KJV) 28 Come**[**G1205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1205&t=KJV) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4314&t=KJV) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **ye that labour**[**G2872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2872&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **are heavy laden,**[**G5412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5412&t=KJV) **and I**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2504&t=KJV) **will give**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G373&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **REST.**[**G373**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G373&t=KJV)

**Matt 11:29 (KJV) 29 Take**[**G142**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G142&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **yoke**[**G2218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2218&t=KJV) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1909&t=KJV) **you,**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **learn**[**G3129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3129&t=KJV) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **me;**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1510&t=KJV) **meek**[**G4235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4235&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **lowly**[**G5011**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5011&t=KJV) **in heart:**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2588&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **ye shall find**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **REST**[**G372**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G372&t=KJV) **UNTO YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5590&t=KJV)

GREEK-rest-**anesis-425**

1. a loosening, relaxing
   1. spoken of a more tolerable condition in captivity, to be held in less vigorous confinement
   2. relief, rest, from persecutions

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

ἄνεσις ánesis, an'-es-is; from [G447](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G447); relaxation or (figuratively) relief:—eased, liberty, rest.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

* a loosening, relaxing; spoken of a more tolerable condition in captivity: to be held in less rigorous confinement,
* relief, rest, from persecutions, from the troubles of poverty, relief from anxiety, quiet,

**2 Cor 2:13 (KJV) I had**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2192&t=KJV) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **REST**[**G425**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G425&t=KJV) **IN MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **SPIRIT,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4151&t=KJV) **because I**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3165&t=KJV) **found**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2147&t=KJV) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **Titus**[**G5103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5103&t=KJV) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **brother:**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G80&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **taking my leave**[**G657**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G657&t=KJV) **of them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **I went from thence**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1831&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **Macedonia.**[**G3109**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3109&t=KJV)

* GREEK-rest-**katapausis-2663**

1. a putting to rest
   1. calming of the winds
2. a resting place
   1. metaph. the heavenly blessedness in which God dwells, and of which he has promised to make persevering believers in Christ partakers after the toils and trials of life on earth are ended

STRONG’S DEFINITIONS

κατάπαυσις katápausis, kat-ap'-ow-sis; from [G2664](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/lexicon/lexicon.cfm?Strongs=G2664); reposing down, i.e. (by Hebraism) abode:—rest.

THAYER’S GREEK LEXICON

1. actively, a putting to rest
2. a resting, rest, the day of rest, the sabbath, where I may rest,

GOD HAS **A PLACE OF REST** – HIS DWELLING PLACE AT HIS THRONE IN HEAVEN.

**Acts 7:49 (KJV) Heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **is my**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **throne,**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2362&t=KJV) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1093&t=KJV) **is my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **footstool:**[**G4228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4228&t=KJV)[**G5286**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5286&t=KJV) **what**[**G4169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4169&t=KJV) **house**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3624&t=KJV) **will ye build**[**G3618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3618&t=KJV) **me?**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **the Lord:**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2228&t=KJV) **WHAT**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5101&t=KJV) **ISTHE PLACE**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5117&t=KJV) **OF MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **REST?**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE

**Isa 66:1 (KJV) Thus saith**[**H559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H559&t=KJV) **the LORD,**[**H3068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3068&t=KJV) **The heaven**[**H8064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H8064&t=KJV) **is my throne,**[**H3678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H3678&t=KJV) **and the earth**[**H776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H776&t=KJV) **ismy footstool:**[**H7272**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H7272&t=KJV)[**H1916**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1916&t=KJV) **where is the house**[**H1004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1004&t=KJV) **that ye build**[**H1129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H1129&t=KJV) **unto me? and WHERE IS THE PLACE**[**H4725**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4725&t=KJV) **OF MY REST?**[**H4496**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=H4496&t=KJV)

* **WHAT HINDERS US FROM ENTERING INTO THE THREE (3) DIFFERENT REST IN GOD?**

ALL THE THREE (3) DIFFERENT REST IN GOD REQUIRE OBEDIENCE AND FAITH IN GOD TO ENTER.

WHAT WILL HINDER US FROM ENTERING INTO THE REST IN GOD?

* UNBELIEF
* LACK OF FAITH

**Heb 4:1-2 (KJV) 1 Let us**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **fear,**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5399&t=KJV) **lest,**[**G3379**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3379&t=KJV) **a promise**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1860&t=KJV) **being left**[**G2641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2641&t=KJV) **usof entering**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **rest,**[**G2663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2663&t=KJV) **any**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5216&t=KJV) **should seem**[**G1380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1380&t=KJV) **to come short of it.**[**G5302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5302&t=KJV)

**Heb 4:2 (KJV) 2 For**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV)[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **unto us was**[**G2070**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2070&t=KJV) **the gospel preached,**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2097&t=KJV) **as well as**[**G2509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2509&t=KJV) **unto them:**[**G2548**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2548&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3056&t=KJV) **preached**[**G189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G189&t=KJV) **did**[**G5623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5623&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **profit**[**G5623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5623&t=KJV) **them,**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3361&t=KJV) **BEING MIXED**[**G4786**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4786&t=KJV) **WITH FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **IN THEM THAT HEARD**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G191&t=KJV) **IT*.***

**Heb 4:6 (KJV) Seeing**[**G1893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1893&t=KJV) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3767&t=KJV) **it remaineth**[**G620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G620&t=KJV) **that some**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5100&t=KJV) **must enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **therein,**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **they to whom it was first**[**G4386**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4386&t=KJV) **preached**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2097&t=KJV) **ENTERED**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **IN**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **BECAUSE**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1223&t=KJV) **OF UNBELIEF:**[**G543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G543&t=KJV)

**Heb 11:6 (KJV) BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1161&t=KJV) **WITHOUT**[**G5565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5565&t=KJV) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4102&t=KJV) **IT IS IMPOSSIBLE**[**G102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G102&t=KJV) **TO PLEASE**[**G2100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2100&t=KJV) **HIM: for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1063&t=KJV) **he that cometh**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4334&t=KJV) **to God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2316&t=KJV) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1163&t=KJV) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4100&t=KJV) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **he is,**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2076&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **thathe is**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1096&t=KJV) **a rewarder**[**G3406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3406&t=KJV) **of them that diligently seek**[**G1567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1567&t=KJV) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)

* **WHAT IS THE CONSEQUENCE OF NOT ATTAINING THE REST IN GOD?**

AS DISCIPLES OF JESUS CHRIST WE MUST STRIVE TO ENTER INTO THE PLACE OF REST IN GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

WE MUST **FIRST** ENTER INTO **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH** **REST;** **ONLY** THEN CAN WE ENTER INTO **THE STATE OF REST FOR OUR SOULS** BY FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST AND THEN WE WILL BE FINALLY PREPARED AS WE FOLLOW THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT AND DO THE WORKS OF GOD, TO ENTER **THE ETERNAL REST** IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN AT THE RESURRECTION WHEN JESUS CHRIST RETURNS TO THE EARTH.

THERE IS AN ETERNAL PUNISHMENT IN THE LAKE OF FIRE FOR NOT ENTERING INTO THE PLACE OF REST IN GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

**Matt 7:21-23 (KJV) 21 Not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **everyone**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3956&t=KJV) **that saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3004&t=KJV) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **shall enter**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1525&t=KJV) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G932&t=KJV) **of heaven;**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G235&t=KJV) **he that doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **the will**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2307&t=KJV) **of my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3450&t=KJV) **Father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3962&t=KJV) **which is in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **heaven.**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3772&t=KJV)

**Matt 7:22 (KJV) 22 Many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **will say**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **to me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3427&t=KJV) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1722&t=KJV) **that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1565&t=KJV) **day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2250&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2962&t=KJV) **have we**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV)[**G0**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G0&t=KJV) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3756&t=KJV) **prophesied**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4395&t=KJV) **in thy**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **name?**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in thy**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **have cast out**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1544&t=KJV) **devils?**[**G1140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1140&t=KJV) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **in thy**[**G4674**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4674&t=KJV) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3686&t=KJV) **done**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4160&t=KJV) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4183&t=KJV) **wonderful works?**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1411&t=KJV)

**Matt 7:23 (KJV) 23 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **will I profess**[**G3670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3670&t=KJV) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3754&t=KJV) **I never**[**G3763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G3763&t=KJV) **knew**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1097&t=KJV) **you:**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5209&t=KJV) **depart**[**G672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G672&t=KJV) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **me,**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **ye that work**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2038&t=KJV) **iniquity.**[**G458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G458&t=KJV)

**Matt 25:41 (KJV) Then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G5119&t=KJV) **shall he say**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2046&t=KJV) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **unto them on**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1537&t=KJV) **the left hand,**[**G2176**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2176&t=KJV) **DEPART**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4198&t=KJV) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G575&t=KJV) **ME,**[**G1700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1700&t=KJV) **YE CURSED,**[**G2672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2672&t=KJV) **INTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1519&t=KJV) **EVERLASTING**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G166&t=KJV) **FIRE,**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G4442&t=KJV) **PREPARED**[**G2090**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2090&t=KJV) **FOR THE DEVIL**[**G1228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G1228&t=KJV) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G2532&t=KJV) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G846&t=KJV) **ANGELS:**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lang/Lexicon/Lexicon.cfm?strongs=G32&t=KJV)

**CONCLUSION**

THE THREE DIFFERENT TYPES OF **REST** WE MUST ENTER AS REVEALED BY GOD:

1. **SABBATH REST IN GOD**: THE FIRST REST WE ENTER IS **THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST** WHICH IS A PHYSICAL REST WITH SPIRITUAL BLESSINGS AS WE COME OUT OF THE SYSTEM OF THE WORLD. THIS REST SEPARATES US FROM THIS PRESENT EVIL WORLD AND DEMONSTRATES THAT WE ARE WILLING TO BELONG TO THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN. DURING THIS REST WE DO THE WORKS OF GOD IN PROMOTING THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.
2. **SOUL REST IN GOD**: ONCE WE ARE KEEPING THE SEVENTH DAY SABBATH REST ACCORDING TO THE TEN COMMANDMENTS; WE THEN ARE READY TO ENTER INTO THE REST FOR OUR SOULS AS WE:
3. OBEDIENCE TO KEEPING THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF GOD – THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF GOD; INCLUDING THE SABBATH REST.
4. HAVE FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST
5. BORN OF WATER – WATER BAPTISM IN WHICH THE SPIRIT IN MAN IS CHANGED FROM THE SPIRIT OF ADAM (SATAN) TO THE NEW SPIRIT OF CHRIST.
6. BORN OF SPIRIT: RECEIVING THE INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.
7. THE RENEWING OF OUR CARNAL MIND TO A SPIRITUAL MIND BY THE LEADING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.
8. **THE ETERNAL REST IN GOD IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN:** THIS IS THE FINAL RESTING PLACE AS WE ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF GOD AT THE RESURRECTION AT THE SECOND COMING OF JESUS CHRIST. AT THIS TIME, WE WOULD HAVE LEARNT TO KEEP GOD’S SABBATHS HOLY; LEARN THE REST IN OUR SOULS BY FAITH JESUS CHRIST AND HOW TO BE ABLE TO FUNCTION IN THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.